Exhibit K2

```
1
               **** C O N F I D E N T I A L ****
               IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
              FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
5
    EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION,
    LIMITED,
6
        Plaintiff/Counterclaim Defendant, )
          V.
                                               Case No.
8
                                              18-cv-2185
    STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC,
                                              (JGK)
9
        Defendant/Counterclaim Plaintiff. )
10
11
12
13
                          DEPOSITION OF
14
                          LIANCHAO HAN
15
                        WASHINGTON, D.C.
16
                         AUGUST 28, 2019
17
18
    ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.
     (800) 288-3376
19
    www.depo.com
20
    REPORTED BY: CATHERINE B. CRUMP
    FILE NO. AD07997
21
22
```

1	O After you come to the U.S. mente if you	09:19	1	that was a second secon	09:23
2	Q. After you came to the U.S., maybe if you	09:19	2	that you are a speaker and writer about U.SChines relations?	09:23
3	just could walk us through your career since you've been here.	09:19	3	A. Correct.	09:23
4		09:19	4	Q. And you follow domestic politics in	09:23
5	A. I went to a year of law school and I didn't quite I finished a program, but when the	09:19	5	China as well?	09:23
6		09:19	6	A. Correct.	09:23
7	Tieneman Square massacre occurred and I become a	09:20	7	Q. If I were to ask you what Chairman	09:23
8	student leader in this country, we organized protests	09:20	8	•	09:23
9	against China's crackdown, and about 300 universities	09:20	9	well, let me back up for a second.	09:23
10	in this country, the Chinese student scholars formed a group that elected me as their first vice	09:20	10	Who is the president of China? A. Xi Jinping.	09:23
11	president. So we carried out the pro-democracy	09:20	11	Q. Is he also the chairman of the Chinese	09:23
12	. , ,	09:20	12	•	09:23
13	protest of, you know, Chinese students in this	09:20	13	Communist Party?	09:23
14	country and, also, we prepared ourself for to	09:20	14	A. Yes.	09:23
15	practice democracy and to learn how democracy works	09:20	15	Q. Have you heard of a program of his called China Dream?	09:23
16	here and, meanwhile, we lobby U.S. Congress, U.S.	09:20	16		09:23
17	Government, for a tougher human rights policy against	09:21	17		09:23
18	China.	09:21	18	Q. What is that? A. It is his idea. It's rhetoric about	09:23
19	So after, I did that work in Washington, D.C.	09:21	19		09:23
20	for about a year and I worked in the U.S. Senate for	09:21	20	rejuvenating the nationalism of China. That's	09:23
21	about 12 years. I worked for three different	09:21	21	basically what it is.	09:23
22	Senators, served as a staff attorney, staff	09:21	22	Q. Okay. And what does rejuvenating of the	09:24
22	legislative counsel, and policy director. After	03.21	22	nationalism of China entail, more specifically?	03.24
	Pa	ge 10		F	age 12
1	that, I went back to finish my Ph.D., and after	09:21	1	A. More specifically	09:24
2	Ph.D., I went back to community college to study	09:21	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:24
3	science and went to John Hopkins to get another	09:21	3	THE WITNESS: Huh?	09:24
4	master's degree in biotechnology, and when Liu	09:21	4	MR. GAVENMAN: I said objection to form.	09:24
5	Xiaobo, we promoted Liu Xiaobo to get the Nobel Peace	09:21	5	THE WITNESS: It's, basically, you know, make	09:24
6	Prize, and after that, I feel that we want to	09:21	6	China the greatest country in the world.	09:24
7	organize to run Liu Xiaobo.	09:22	7	BY MR. GREIM:	09:24
8	So I joined a human rights group called	09:22	8	Q. Does that entail competition with the	09:24
9	Citizens for Initiative for China and I served as the	09:22	9	United States?	09:24
10	vice president of the group until now. I'm still the	09:22	10	A. Absolutely.	09:24
11	vice president of the group. So we basically lobby	09:22	11	Q. Does it involve undermining United	09:24
12	Congress, educate American general public about China	09:22	12	States' interests?	09:24
13	and about, you know, for improved democracy for human	09:22	13	A. Of course.	09:24
14	rights.	09:22	14	Q. Now, I take it, based on the background	09:24
15	Q. Now, is it true I mentioned earlier	09:22	15	that you've just given us, that one of your goals	is ^{09:24}
16	that you're an attorney. You're a patent attorney;	09:22	16	not to advance President Xi's goals. Am I right	09:24
17	is that right?	09:22	17	about that?	09:24
18	A. Correct.	09:22	18	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:24
19	Q. Do you have any patents?	09:22	19	THE WITNESS: Yes.	09:24
20	A. I didn't myself. I didn't get a chance	09:22	20	MR. GREIM: Okay. Brief interlude: I want	09:25
21	to file.	09:22	21	to mark as Exhibit 1 a production I received from	09:25
22	Q. Okay. Okay. Is it also fair to say	09:22	22	your counsel in the wee hours.	09:25
	Pa	ge 11		F	Page 13

1	[Han Exhibit No. 1 was	09:25	1	A. No.	19:27
2	marked for identification.]	09:25	2	Q. No. Why did you set your	9:27
3	BY MR. GREIM:	09:25	3	A. I was searching for all the text	9:27
4	Q. I'll show you what's been marked as Han	09:25	4	messages and I noticed my Signal with Mike and French 0	9:27
5	Exhibit 1, and you'll see it starts off with a letter	09:25	5	is not set correctly. Sometimes, you know, it	19:27
6	from your attorney, Mr. Gavenman, that takes up the	09:25	6	changes. So I set it to 10 seconds.	19:27
7	first two pages and then there are a total of four	09:25	7	Q. What was it set to before 10 seconds?	9:27
8	Bates-labeled pages. Do you see that?	09:25	8	A. Before, I set it usually automatically	9:27
9	A. Yeah.	09:25	9	just erase it after read.	9:28
10	Q. Are those four pages the documents that	09:25	10	Q. Did you have any communications with Mr. $^{\circ}$	9:28
11	you gave to your attorney to produce to me?	09:25	11	Guo that you did not produce?	9:28
12	A. Yes.	09:25	12	A. No. With Mr. Guo, we don't use Signal.	9:28
13	Q. And the redaction, I take it, is just	09:25	13	Q. What do you use to communicate with Mr. $^{\circ}$	9:28
14	your communication with your counsel about what is	09:26	14	Guo?	9:28
15	below; is that right?	09:26	15	A. With What's App. WhatsApp, I also	9:28
16	A. Yes.	09:26	16	automatically to delete it whenever I read the	9:28
17	Q. Okay. Now, this morning, you also	09:26	17	message. Can I add?	9:28
18	produced a folder of hard copy documents; is that	09:26	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Sure.	9:28
19	right?	09:26	19	BY MR. GREIM: 0	9:29
20	A. Yes.	09:26	20	Q. Sure.	9:29
21	Q. Okay. We are looking at those and we'll	09:26	21	A. For this particular project, at the very	9:29
22	cover those later after we have a chance for a break.	09:26	22	beginning, we all agreed we're not everything has $^{\scriptscriptstyle 0}$	9:29
	Doc	-a 1 <i>1</i>		Daga	. 16
	га	ge 14		Page	10
1	Okay?	09:26	1	to be in person, face-to-face meeting, no digital	09:29
2	A. Okay.	09:26	2	transmission of any sort of documents.	09:29
3	Q. I want to ask you do you have I have	09:26	3	Q. And why was that?	09:29
4	mentioned to your counsel the other day that I	09:26	4	A. Because everybody agreed to keep secret.	09:29
5	thought you may have text messages. Did you search	09:26	5	So we don't communicate on the digital platform	09:29
6	for and find any text messages or Signal messages	09:26	6	whatsoever.	09:29
7	with either Ms. Wallop or Mr. Waller?	09:26	7	Q. However, do you recall that, in fact,	9:29
8	A. All the messages are deleted. It said	09:26	8	some text communications did occur between you and $\ ^{\circ}$	09:29
9	automatically deleted. I don't have any.	09:26	9	Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller?	09:29
10	Q. Now, I will represent to you that when	09:26	10	A. I don't remember.	09:29
11	you use Signal and you change the settings on	09:27	11	Q. Okay.	09:29
12	there	09:27	12	A. If there is, it must be very vague. I	09:29
13	A. Correct.	09:27	13	don't think we discussed that directly.	09:29
14	Q it tells everybody else your	09:27	14	Q. Specifically, have you had	09:30
15	contacts.	09:27	15	communications with Ms well, let me back up.	09:30
16	A. Yes.	09:27	16	Have you had communications with Mr. Guo about $^{\circ}$	09:30
17	Q. And so, yesterday, I believe we saw a	09:27	17	this case?	09:30
18	notice that you had changed the settings to 10-second	09:27	18	A. Let me think about this.	9:30
19	delete. Now, is that correct? Did you do that?	09:27	19	He called me on WhatsApp, blamed Mike and	9:30
20	A. That's correct.	09:27	20	French as a fraud, cheated him, and there was one	9:30
21	Q. But your testimony well, let me ask	09:27	21	situation, one time, that his supporters started	09:30
22	you. That's not what deleted the messages, is it?	09:27	22	about getting ready to attack me personally because I	09:31
	n	. a 1 <i>5</i>		n	. 17
	Pag	ge 15	1	Page	: 1/

1		00.21	4	. Luft	00.24
	introduced Mike and French to Miles. Miles feel like	09:31	1	platform.	09:34
2	he is cheated by them. So when I learned the	09:31	2	Q. Have you received any sort of threats	09:34
3	supporters are about to attack me personally, I sent	09:31	3	from Yvette Wang or Mr. Podhaskie, sitting here today	09:35
4	him a message and I said how can you, you know, let		4	on behalf of Golden Spring?	09:35
5	your supporters do this to me.	09:31	5	A. No.	09:35
6	So he called me back and discussed and we	09:31	6	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	09:35
7	argued, you know, for quite a while and then, you	09:31	7	BY MR. GREIM:	09:35
8	know, just ended that. He kept asking me who gave	09:31	8	Q. Let me ask you have you had any	09:35
9	you that information, who tell you that my supporters	09:31	9	communications with Mr. Podhaskie here before today?	09:35
10	are going to attack you personally. I said I won't	09:31	10	A. I did.	09:35
11	be able to tell you that, and he pressured me many,	09:32	11	Q. What were those communications?	09:35
12	many times. I refused to tell him.	09:32	12	A. Mostly focused on the case against Clark	09:35
13	So when it ended, that's the only time we	09:32	13	Hill. He asked me he's bothering me, actually,	09:35
14	discussed this, and a few times when I was in his	09:32	14	about, you know, the case and I have been giving my	09:35
15	office, he mentioned about it as well, but we	09:32	15	accounts five, six times to different lawyers. I	09:36
16	obviously have different views about our perception.	09:32	16	just got really tired of that. He pressured me for	09:36
17	Q. The longer discussion that you just	09:32	17	giving more. So that's why we were back and forth	09:36
18	testified to	09:32	18	about it.	09:36
19	A. Yeah.	09:32	19	Q. I'm sorry. What was the Clark Hill	09:36
20	Q was this after the lawsuit was filed?	09:32	20	case?	09:36
21	A. I don't know when this lawsuit was	09:32	21	A. Clark Hill case is Miles is suing them,	09:36
22	filed. So I have no idea if it was before or after.	09:32	22	is about maybe suing them for his political asylum,	09:36
	Pa	ge 18		Pa	ge 20
1	Q. Okay. Was it after the do you	09:32	1	and Clark Hill was representing him originally to do	09:36
2	recall, at some point, there was a letter terminating	09:32	2	the political asylum case and then right after, you	09:36
3	the contract from the Foley, Hogue law firm?	09:32	3	know, they file the application, the Chinese cyber	09:36
4	A. I didn't.	09:32	4	attacked, basically hijacked the entire firm and	09:36
5	Q. No? Do you recall if it was soon after	09:32	5		09:36
				forced the Clark Hill to drop representation of him.	
6	the work on the project started stopped?	09:33	6	forced the Clark Hill to drop representation of him. As a result, Miles' application was exposed	09:37
6 7	the work on the project started stopped? A. That, I don't specifically remember. I	09:33 09:33	6 7		09:37 09:37
				As a result, Miles' application was exposed	
7	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I	09:33	7	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and	09:37
7	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped.	09:33 09:33	7 8	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal	09:37 09:37
7 8 9	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had	09:33 09:33	7 8 9	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety.	09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you?	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it.	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter?	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10 11 12	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you?	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically.	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent Mike and French are going to deliver what he's asking for, which I did, and then the supporters say, you	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:34	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year ago.	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent Mike and French are going to deliver what he's asking for, which I did, and then the supporters say, you know, I must be in the scam to cheat him, so asking	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:34 09:34	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year ago. Q. And we're about to move on. I just want	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent Mike and French are going to deliver what he's asking for, which I did, and then the supporters say, you know, I must be in the scam to cheat him, so asking him when should we attack Lianchao Han.	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:34 09:34 09:34	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year ago.	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent Mike and French are going to deliver what he's asking for, which I did, and then the supporters say, you know, I must be in the scam to cheat him, so asking him when should we attack Lianchao Han. Q. Were these supporters online supporters?	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:34 09:34 09:34 09:34	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year ago. Q. And we're about to move on. I just want to make sure I understand this. A. Yeah.	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That, I don't specifically remember. I think it must be a while after it stopped. Q. Did Mr. Guo deny to you that he had supporters who were going to attack you? A. He didn't deny it. Q. What do you mean when you say that supporters of Guo were going to personally attack you? A. At one point, I think Miles made a video to see. I assured him four times a hundred percent Mike and French are going to deliver what he's asking for, which I did, and then the supporters say, you know, I must be in the scam to cheat him, so asking him when should we attack Lianchao Han.	09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:34 09:34 09:34 09:34	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	As a result, Miles' application was exposed because Chinese hackers got the information and posted online, which is damaging to his personal safety. Q. Now let me ask you when were your interactions with Mr. Podhaskie about that matter? A. I would say I don't know when he was hired. I think it's back and forth probably through maybe over half a year, maybe eight months. I don't remember specifically. Q. Half a year or eight months ago? A. Yes. Eight months ago, maybe a year ago. Q. And we're about to move on. I just want to make sure I understand this.	09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

1	information about the Clark Hill matter? What was	09:38	1	colleagues that agree with me, we try to persuade him	09:40
2	your involvement?	09:38	2	not to pursue it, and that was the earliest	09:40
3	A. I was helping Miles for his asylum case.	09:38	3	discussion. Of course, he won't listen to me and I	09:40
4	Q. So then you had interaction with the	09:38	4	tried a few more times this, and then I don't think	09:41
5	Clark Hill lawyers?	09:38	5	he was you know, there's no way he agreed with me.	09:41
6	A. Correct.	09:38	6	So that was that.	09:41
7	Q. How do you know that Chinese hackers did	09:38	7	Then, later, I think we discussed. He didn't	09:41
8	hack the Clark Hill law firm?	09:38	8	discuss specifically about the case at all. He kept	09:41
9	A. Clark Hill told me.	09:38	9	saying French and Mike are frauds, cheated him, which	09:41
10	Q. Do you believe them?	09:38	10	we always have a different view on that. I disagree	09:41
11	A. Of course.	09:38	11	with him on that. So we argued back and forth. So	09:41
12	Q. Okay. Let me ask about you mentioned	09:38	12	that pretty much was our main conversation about the	09:41
13	a couple of different conversations with Mr. Guo	09:39	13	case, whether they're cheating him or not.	09:41
14	about this case.	09:39	14	Q. Why do you disagree?	09:41
15	A. Yes.	09:39	15	A. Because I think everybody comes in with	09:41
16	Q. We talked about the longer conversation	09:39	16	a good intention at the beginning.	09:42
17	and then you said you met with him a few more times	09:39	17	Q. Who are the colleagues of Mr. Guo's that	09:42
18	in the office.	09:39	18	agreed with your position early on?	09:42
19	A. Yes.	09:39	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:42
20	Q. Now, whose office was that?	09:39	20	Go ahead.	09:42
21	A. Miles' office.	09:39	21	THE WITNESS: At the meeting was his	09:42
22	Q. Where is that office?	09:39	22	Victor Cedar and William Yu. Williams, he's a	09:42
	Pa	ge 22		Pa	ge 24
		5			8
1	A. I think at what is that? 62 64	09:39	1	manager, I think.	09:42
2	Street of New York.	09:39	2	BY MR. GREIM:	09:42
3	Q. 64th Street on the upper east side?	09:39	3	Q. Is this William Je, J-E?	09:42
4	A. Yeah.	09:39	4	A. J-E? I think Yu. Right? No.	09:42
5	Q. Are those also the Golden Spring	09:39	5	I don't remember his last name, but he was	09:42
6	offices?	09:39	6	he was I remember he was at the meeting. He also	09:43
7	A. That, I don't know.	09:39	7	agreed with me not to pursue this case, because we	09:43
8	Q. When did those meetings occur, to the	09:39	8	yeah. I predict what's going to happen exactly like	09:43
9	best of your recollection?	09:39	9	what's happening right now.	09:43
10	A. That's hard to know. I think maybe two	09:39	10	MR. GRENDI: I'm sorry. What was the name of	09:43
11	months ago, there was one, or three months ago and	09:39	11	the first individual?	09:43
12	then early I have been there maybe three, four	09:40	12	THE WITNESS: Victor.	09:43
13	times.	09:40	13	MR. GRENDI: Sorry. I was asking the court	09:43
14	Q. Does Mr. Guo ask for your advice about	09:40	14	reporter. I apologize.	09:43
15	this case?	09:40	15	MR. GREIM: That's okay. I was going to ask	09:43
16	A. No.	09:40	16	anyway.	09:43
17	Q. What did you discuss with him about the	09:40	17	MR. GRENDI: Okay. Fair enough.	09:43
18	case? Let's start with the earliest meeting that you	09:40	18	BY MR. GREIM:	09:43
19	can remember.	09:40	19	Q. Victor, what was his last name?	09:43
20	A. I think at the beginning, I strongly	09:40	20	A. Cedar. Cedar. Correct?	09:43
21	advised when he mentioned he's going to sue French	09:40	21	Q. Was he at Foley, Hogue?	09:43
22	and Mike, I opposed the idea. I also got his	09:40	22	A. No. He is a solo practitioner.	09:43
	n	22		D	25
	Pa	ge 23		Pa	ge 25

		00.40			00.46
1	Q. Could you spell his last name?	09:43	1	Vision would likely counterclaim against him?	09:46
2	A. C-E-D-A-R. I could be wrong. I always	09:43	2	A. Yes. Not specifically counterclaim. I	09:46 09:46
	just call his first name.	09:43		have to take that back. I think they will create	09:46
4 5	Q. What did you understand that William's	09:43	5	difficult situation that will jeopardize your	09:46
	position was with Mr. Guo?	09:44		political asylum. It's not worth it.	09:47
6	A. I think he manages his financial assets.	09:44	6	Q. Did you ever speak with Yvette Wang, who	
7	Q. Do you know if he is the director of a	09:44	7	is sitting here at the table, about the lawsuit?	09:47
8	company called ACA?	09:44	8	A. No.	09:47
9	A. That, I didn't know.	09:44	•	Q. Do you know what role she plays for Mr.	09:47
	Q. Have you heard of that company, ACA or	09:44	10	Guo?	
11 12	ACA Capital Group Limited?	09:44	11	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:47
	A. I'm not sure, but one time, I think I	09:44	12	THE WITNESS: Roughly.	09:47
13	don't know which one. There's a trust fund or		13	BY MR. GREIM:	09:47
14	something that French tried to buy real estate for	09:44	14	Q. What is that?	09:47
15 16	Miles that needed a letter of credit. I think that	09:44	15	A. She's been his longtime assistant. He	09:47
	company provided it. I don't know which company	09:44	16	managed she managed the office and she was	09:47
17 18	provided it.	09:44	17	originally excluded from this discussion, this	09:47
19	I don't remember that, but I think yeah.	09:45	18	project with Mike and French, and later, she was the	09:47
20	Maybe that.	09:45	19	one who signed the contract, finished the	09:48
21	Q. This William Yu	09:45	20	negotiation, signed the contract with them, managed	09:48
22	A. Yeah.	09:45	21	the project until, in the end, Miles asked took	09:48
22	Q where does he live?	03.43	22	her out, put me back in.	09:48
	Pa	ge 26		Pa	ge 28
1	A T doublings He accord to brough book	09:45	1	The block of the sure of death because and of calls.	09:48
2	A. I don't know. He seems to travel back	09:45	2	That's all I know. I don't know specifically	09:48
3	and forth, Hong Kong, London, and New York.	09:45	3	what she does, but that's just based on my	09:48
4	Q. Does he have a role with McQuary Capital Group? Does that sound familiar?	09:45	4	observation.	09:48
5	A. I don't remember. Is that Australian?	09:45	5	Q. Well, have you heard of an entity called Golden Spring New York or Golden Spring Hong Kong?	09:48
6		09:45	6	A. I heard about it, yeah.	09:48
7	Q. It is. A. Then he used to be involved before Miles	09:45	7	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:48
8	hired him.	09:45	8	BY MR. GREIM:	09:48
9	Q. When the last time you saw William?	09:45	9	Q. Do you know whether Ms. Wang has a role	09:48
10	A. Well, that may be a year ago or I	09:45	10	with either of the Golden Spring entities?	09:48
11	don't remember. Maybe eight months ago.	09:46	11	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	09:48
12	Q. I want to go back now. I just want to	09:46	12	THE WITNESS: I didn't.	09:48
13	make sure we cover this. Is there anything else that	09:46	13	BY MR. GREIM:	09:48
14	you discussed with Mr. Guo in these meetings in his	09:46	14	Q. Why was it that Ms. Wang well, let me	09:48
15	office	09:46	15	back up.	09:48
16	A. Yeah.	09:46	16	Why do you say Ms. Wang was originally	09:48
17	Q about the case that we haven't	09:46	17	excluded from the discussion?	09:49
18	covered yet?	09:46	18	A. I didn't know. I think, later I	09:49
19	A. There may be something, but I don't	09:46	19	forgot if he said in the meeting or he said to French	09:49
20	remember, but mainly, I remember the major picture,	09:46	20	and Mike later, but the reason was Miles didn't trust	09:49
21	big picture, thing is just this.	09:46	21	her and she has many relatives that is within the	09:49
22	Q. Did you tell Mr. Guo that Strategic	09:46	22	system.	09:49
	Z. Dia you tell ril. duo tilat strategic			3,3.0	
	Pa	ge 27		Pa	ge 29

1	Q. What do you mean, "within the system"?	09:49	1	him with his various efforts to obtain political	09:52
2	A. With the communist, work for the Chinese	09:49	2	asylum from that point forward?	09:52
3	Government. I didn't know the source, but I just	09:49	3	A. Correct.	09:52
4	didn't remember if he said that in the meeting or	09:49	4	Q. What was your initial impression of Mr.	09:52
5	later, but that's my impression.	09:49	5	Guo?	09:52
6	Q. Well, let me back up for a second. When	09:49	6	A. I think he's a genuine warm person. He	09:52
7	did you first remember meeting her?	09:49	7	has a deep knowledge of how the communist system	09:53
8	A. Meeting Yvette?	09:50	8	works and he has a reason to expose the high-ranking	09:53
9	Q. Um-hum.	09:50	9	government officials that are corrupt and, also, he	09:53
10	A. I think maybe two years ago.	09:50	10	has many defects of the people from the communist	09:53
11	Q. Okay. So it would be late summer of	09:50	11	system.	09:53
12	2017?	09:50	12	Q. What do you mean by that?	09:53
13	A. It will be August or September. August,	09:50	13	A. Like	09:53
14	most likely, yeah, August.	09:50	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	09:53
15	Q. How are you able to remember that time?	09:50	15	THE WITNESS: He probably won't tell you	09:53
16	A. That was political asylum. Miles tried	09:50	16	exactly what he thinks. Sometimes he exaggerates	09:53
17	to that's why we were introduced to him and he did	09:50	17	what he's done and stuff like that.	09:53
18	help him with his political asylum. Yeah.	09:50	18	BY MR. GREIM:	09:53
19	Q. What I should have asked you in the very	09:50	19	Q. So you met Ms. Wang, then, within about	09:53
20	beginning was when did you first meet Mr. Guo?	09:50	20	a month or so of having met Mr. Guo himself?	09:54
21	A. I think it's either July or August,	09:50	21	A. Correct.	09:54
22	early August or, you know, late July of 2017.	09:50	22	Q. Did your impression of Mr. Guo change	09:54
	carry riagast siry you raisely rate saily sir 2027.			ę. 2.2 , ca . p. co	
	Pa	ge 30		Pa	ge 32
1	Q. And who introduced you?	09:50	1	over time?	09:54
2	A. His name is Jonathan Ho. The Chinese	09:51	2	A. No.	09:54
3	name is Chen Jun.	09:51	3	Q. Do you consider yourself to be a	09:54
4	Q. Is that the last name, H-O?	09:51	4	personal friend of Mr. Guo?	09:54
5	A. Correct.	09:51	5	A. That's a very	09:54
6	Q. Jonathan Ho. Who is Jonathan Ho?	09:51	6	Q. Sorry.	09:54
7	A. He is a longtime friend of mine. He	09:51	7	A difficult question. I think I	09:54
8	also used to be an activist, pro-democracy activist.	09:51	8	maintain a personal relationship with him and, also,	09:54
9	He's a friend with the late Nobel Peace Prize winner	09:51	9	politically, I support his effort and I also have a	09:55
10	Liu Xiaobo.	09:51	10	lot of reservation about him.	09:55
11	Q. So why did Mr. Ho introduce you to Mr.	09:51	11	Q. What are those reservations?	09:55
12	Guo?	09:51	12	A. He just brings troubles to me. You	09:55
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection, form.	09:51	13	know, I live a very simple straightforward life.	09:55
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:51	14	This is my first deposition, first you know, this,	09:55
15	THE WITNESS: I think, at the time, they were	09:52	15	it's not fun.	09:55
16	talking about the options, what to do, whether to	09:52	16	My focus is the big picture, how to change	09:55
17	seek political asylum or other form of protection,	09:52	17	China, how to promote democracy. I don't want to	09:55
18	and he knows that, you know, I'm familiar with the	09:52	18	sign on to derail from that goal. This definitely is	09:55
19	American legal system. So he brought me to discuss	09:52	19	troublesome to me.	09:55
20	those options with Miles.	09:52	20	Q. Do you have any concern about whether	09:55
21	BY MR. GREIM:	09:52	21	Guo is fully committed to overturning the Chinese	09:56
22	Q. And is it fair to say that you assisted	09:52	22	communist system?	09:56
	Pa	ge 31		Pa	ge 33

	Pa	ge 35		Pa	ge 37
22	point?	09:58	22	introduced to?	10:01
21	negotiate with Chinese officials even after that	09:58	21	Q. Which Guo family members were you	10:01
20	Q. Do you know whether he attempted to	09:58	20	BY MR. GREIM:	10:01
19	BY MR. GREIM:	09:58	19	but I didn't know he lived there.	10:01
18	crossed the line.	09:58	18	THE WITNESS: I saw him all the time there,	10:01
17	La Guardia Airport and I think that's where he	09:58	17	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	10:01
16	Secretary of Discipline into FBI, they busted them at	09:58	16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:01
15	I just say, more likely, after he turned the MSS	09:58	15	A. I didn't know that either.	10:01
14	THE WITNESS: All right. But I think can	09:58	14	apartment?	10:01
13	speak to things that you know.	09:58	13	Q. Does he actually live in Mr. Guo's	10:01
12	MR. GAVENMAN: You shouldn't speculate. Only	09:58	12	A. I didn't know that.	10:01
11	speculation can I speculate?	09:58	11	Eastern Profit?	10:01
10	THE WITNESS: I don't know for sure. My	09:58	10	Q. Do you know if he's a principal of	10:00
9	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	09:58	9	A. I have no knowledge.	10:00
8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:58	8	Q. Does he run any companies?	10:00
7	Q. When did he cross that line?	09:57	7	BY MR. GREIM:	10:00
6	BY MR. GREIM:	09:57	6	hotel rooms, you know.	10:00
5	regime.	09:57	5	also cooks. What else he does? Run errands, book	10:00
4	position that he is the number one enemy of the	09:57	4	lots of different things, bodyguard, security. He	10:00
3	THE WITNESS: He's already put himself in the	09:57	3	THE WITNESS: If I saw him, he do he does	10:00
2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:57	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form.	10:00
1	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:57	1	MR. GRENDI: Object to form.	10:00
	Pa	ge 34		Pa	ge 36
22	that?	09:57	22	Q. What does Hansheng Wang do for Mr. Guo?	10:00
21	Q. What do you mean by it's too late for	09:57	21	know him in that capacity.	10:00
20	BY MR. GREIM:	09:57	20	Hansheng Wang, I know used to be his staff. I got to	10:00
19	for that.	09:57	19	A. He never introduced me to Hansheng Wang.	10:00
18	but it's unlikely, highly unlikely. It's too late	09:57	18	Hansheng Wang?	10:00
17	THE WITNESS: Frankly, I think it's possible,	09:57	17	Q. Did he introduce you to someone named	10:00
16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	09:57	16	significant maybe.	09:59
15	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:57	15	else? There were several other people that's	09:59
14	Mr. Guo tries to bargain with Chinese officials?	09:57	14	through him. I met with Tony Blair. I met who	09:59
13	Q. Sure. Sure. Would it surprise you that	09:57	13	A. I met all his families, family members,	09:59
12	BY MR. GREIM:	09:57	12	besides Yvette Wang over the next month or two?	09:59
11	THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase that?	09:57	11	Q did he introduce you to others	09:59
10	MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form.	09:57	10	A. Yeah.	09:59
9	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:57	9	Guo	09:59
8	versus something less than that?	09:56	8	well, before we move on. After you met Guo, Mr.	09:59
7	for example, vacillates in wanting regime change		7	Q. Let's shift gears for a moment here and	09:59
6	Q. And would it surprise you if Mr. Guo,	09:56	6	A. I didn't know that either.	09:59
5	position.	09:56	5	with Chinese officials even today?	09:59
4	all of it has been confiscated. So I understand his	09:56	4	Q. Do you know whether he is negotiating	09:58
3	employees to be considered and his assets, although,	09:56	3	BY MR. GREIM:	09:58
2	the same time, he also has his relatives, his	09:56	2	THE WITNESS: I didn't know.	09:58
1	A. Well, I think he's fully committed. At	09:56	1	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	09:58
_					

2	A. I met his son, Wu Chun. I met his	10:01	1	Guo?	10:0
	daughter, Wo Mei, his wife, Yu Chen Su.	10:01	2	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	10:0
3	Q. We'll get some of these names here on	10:01	3	THE WITNESS: I didn't approach them.	10:0
4	the break.	10:01	4	BY MR. GREIM:	10:0
5	A. Okay.	10:01	5	Q. Did Ms. Wallop approach you?	10:0
6	MR. GRENDI: Eddie, I'm just going to jump in	10:01	6	A. No. That's not the case. They were	10:0
7	here. Are we going to get on topic here? We're	10:02	7	introduced through Bill Gertz. Bill Gertz called me	10:0
8	talking about	10:02	8	and said can you set up meeting with Miles; I want to	10:0
9	MR. GREIM: We are on topic.	10:02	9	introduce Mike and French, Strategic Vision, to help	10:0
L 0	MR. GRENDI: Talking about Mr. Guo's family	10:02	10	Miles. So I set up meeting and we were introduced	10:0
.1	and who Mr. Lianchao has met, this has nothing to do	10:02	11	that way.	10:0
.2	with this dispute.	10:02	12	Q. Okay. Did you already know Mr. Gertz?	10:0
.3	MR. GREIM: Please don't disrupt the	10:02	13	A. Yes.	10:0
. 4	deposition.	10:02	14	Q. How long have you known him?	10:0
. 5	MR. GRENDI: I'm not disrupting the	10:02	15	A. Thirty years.	10:0
6	deposition. I want to move it along and have it on	10:02	16	Q. Now, did Mr. Gertz, then, already seem	10:0
7	topic. You know, we're discussing irrelevant stuff	10:02	17	to know or already seem to have a specific project in	10:0
8	right now, but please continue.	10:02	18	mind for Mr. Guo?	10:0
9	BY MR. GREIM:	10:02	19	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:0
0.0	Q. When was the first time that you met	10:02	20	MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form.	10:0
1	French Wallop?	10:02	21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10:0
2	A. Let's see. I would say September	10:02	22	BY MR. GREIM:	10:0
	Pa	ge 38		Pa	ige 4
1	October or September of 2017.	10:02	1	Q. What was that?	10:0
2	Q. Did you know her beforehand?	10:02	2	A. I think that was the original proposal	10:0
3	A. I didn't know her. I know her I	10:02	3	French and Mike brought with them or maybe they first	10:0
4	worked with her husband many years ago. So I had a	10:02	4	gave it to me and I shared it with Miles to handle	10:0
	very good relationship with his office. Naturally, I	10:03	5	his communication, pretty much.	10:0
5	very good relationship man me emeet matarally, i		1 -	Q. So when Mr. Gertz came to you	10:0
	know of her. I didn't met her.	10:03	6	Q. 00	
6		10:03 10:03	7	A. Yes.	
6 7	know of her. I didn't met her.				10:0
6 7 8	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop?	10:03	7	A. Yes.	10:0
6 7 8 9	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct.	10:03 10:03	7 8	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this	10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller?	10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting	10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes.	10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French.	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 2	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller?	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017?	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely.	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No.	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM:	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the research project that's at issue here. How is it	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM: Q. At that time, let's say when let me	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the research project that's at issue here. How is it that well, let me ask you this: Did there come a	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM: Q. At that time, let's say when let me strike that.	10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0 10:0
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the research project that's at issue here. How is it that well, let me ask you this: Did there come a time that you approached French Wallop about possible work for Mr. Guo?	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM: Q. At that time, let's say when let me strike that. When Mr. Gertz first contacted you about	10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the research project that's at issue here. How is it that well, let me ask you this: Did there come a time that you approached French Wallop about possible work for Mr. Guo? A. Say that again.	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM: Q. At that time, let's say when let me strike that. When Mr. Gertz first contacted you about this A. Yeah.	10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	know of her. I didn't met her. Q. Was this Senator Malcolm Wallop? A. Correct. Q. What about Mr. Waller? A. That was the same time I met with French. Q. Did she you know of Mr. Waller before the fall of 2017? A. No. Q. Let's talk a little bit about the research project that's at issue here. How is it that well, let me ask you this: Did there come a time that you approached French Wallop about possible work for Mr. Guo? A. Say that again.	10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03 10:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q and asked you to set up this meeting A. Yes. Q did you understand that he had already spoken to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller? A. Absolutely. MR. GRENDI: Objection. BY MR. GREIM: Q. At that time, let's say when let me strike that. When Mr. Gertz first contacted you about this A. Yeah.	10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00 10:00

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

11 12	experience in handling strategic communication. They have a good reputation in Washington, D.C., also	10:07	11	Hudson Institute? A. No. With the Citizen Power initiative	10:10
13		10:07	13		10:10
14	under the strong recommendation by Bill Gertz. I also know Senator Wallop. So I, of course, I	10:07	14	and with the Hudson initiative.	10:10
15	naturally think they could do the job.	10:07	15	Q. I see. So in the fall of 2017 and then we'll take a break here.	10:10
16		10:07	16		10:10
17	Q. Before this project came alongA. Yeah.	10:07	17		10:10
18	Q had you ever been involved with any	10:07	18	Q. In the fall of 2017, had you discussed with Mr. Guo that he might be able to contribute to	10:10
19	sort of research project into individuals?	10:07	19	something like that, to that kind of an effort?	10:11
20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:08	20	A. Yes, I did.	10:11
21	THE WITNESS: No.	10:08	21	Q. And was that before Mr. Gertz contacted	10:11
22	BY MR. GREIM:	10:08	22	you about Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller?	10:11
	Di i in Great ii			you about 143. Wallop and 141. Waller:	
	Pa	ge 42		Pa	ge 44
1	Q. Had you ever been involved with any sort	10:08	1	A. Yes.	10:11
1 2	Q. Had you ever been involved with any sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party?		1 2	A. Yes.Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at	10:11 10:11
2	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party?	10:08	2	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at	10:11
2	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:08	2	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into	10:11 10:11
2 3 4	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what	10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members?	10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that?	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM:	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members.	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing,	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials.	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the mapping of Chinese high-ranking government officials,	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials. So that was the principle. We never get into	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the mapping of Chinese high-ranking government officials, their corruption, you know, potential corruption. I also worked on several other projects, tried to pinpoint the Chinese high-ranking government	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials. So that was the principle. We never get into detail how to do it until Mike and French's proposal	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the mapping of Chinese high-ranking government officials, their corruption, you know, potential corruption. I also worked on several other projects, tried to pinpoint the Chinese high-ranking government officials, the family corruption, and based on some	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials. So that was the principle. We never get into detail how to do it until Mike and French's proposal come over. I was the one originally, this project basically is a communication, handling the communication, P.R., not into the investigation. I	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the mapping of Chinese high-ranking government officials, their corruption, you know, potential corruption. I also worked on several other projects, tried to pinpoint the Chinese high-ranking government officials, the family corruption, and based on some of the based on the international consortium, you	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials. So that was the principle. We never get into detail how to do it until Mike and French's proposal come over. I was the one originally, this project basically is a communication, handling the communication, P.R., not into the investigation. I was the one who approached I explored this	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of research project into the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Just personally on my what type of research? Can you rephrase that? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Maybe a project where there would be an effort to find nonpublic information about Chinese Communist Party members. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not in we have done lots of I've done lots of research on the Communist Party members, particularly on the corruption side. I worked with Hudson Institute. This Kleptocracy Center, I helped them with the relationship, the mapping of Chinese high-ranking government officials, their corruption, you know, potential corruption. I also worked on several other projects, tried to pinpoint the Chinese high-ranking government officials, the family corruption, and based on some	10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:08 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09 10:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So do you know whether Mr. Guo was at least considering some sort of research project into the Chinese Communist Party members? A. It's not MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's not specific. This idea, my point at the time when I communicated with Miles, I said in order to have this whistle-blowing, this disruptive momentum you made to continue they call it the whistle-blowing revolution to continue I told him you need very solid evidence to sustainable expose Chinese communist high-ranking government officials. So that was the principle. We never get into detail how to do it until Mike and French's proposal come over. I was the one originally, this project basically is a communication, handling the communication, P.R., not into the investigation. I	10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:11 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12 10:12

1	they can do it and then I convinced Miles to move to	10:12	1	THE WITNESS: You mean through social media?	10:27
2	this direction. It's not from Miles. It's from me.	10:12	2	BY MR. GREIM:	10:27
3	MR. GREIM: Okay. I don't know that we've	10:12	3	Q. Through social media.	
4	been going for quite an hour yet, but let's go ahead	10:12	4	A. Yes.	10:27
5	and take our first break, if that's okay.	10:13	5	Q. So you reviewed some of those items	10:27
6	THE WITNESS: All right.		6	yourself?	10:27
7	MR. GREIM: We'll take a let's go ahead	10:13	7 8	A. Usually, you know, his media videos are	10:27
8	and try to just make it five, if we can.	10:13	9	too long. I usually don't watch it unless there's a	10:28
10	VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	10:13	10	specific issue I found interesting.	10:28
11	time is 10:15 a.m.	10:26	11	Q. Now, did you talk with Mr. Guo about his	10:28
12	[Recess.] VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.	10:26	12	own background?	10:28
13	The time is now 10:28 a.m.	10:26	13	And this is we're going to limit it to, you	10:28
14	BY MR. GREIM:	10:26	14	know, all your discussions with him up until the time you introduced Strategic Vision to Mr. Guo.	10:28
15	Q. Welcome back, Mr. Han.	10:26	15	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	10:28
16	A. Yes.	10:26	16	MR. GAVENMAN: Object to form.	10:28
17	O. Let's go again to the same timeframe	10:26	17	THE WITNESS: There are some discussions,	10:28
18	we've been talking about, sort of late summer, early	10:26	18	because I think that's also privileged because of	10:28
19	fall of 2017. At that time, is it fair to say that	10:26	19	related to his political asylum. I think it's better	10:28
20	your interactions with Mr. Guo were, number one,	10:26	20	not for me to talk about it.	10:28
21	about his asylum application	10:26	21	BY MR. GREIM:	10:28
22	A. Correct.	10:26	22	Q. Did he retain you as counsel on the	10:28
	A. Correct.			Q. Did he retain you as counsel on the	
	Pag	ge 46		Pa	ge 48
1	Q and, number two, some general	10:26	1	political asylum matter?	10:29
1		10:26	2	political asylum matter?A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you	10:29
		10:26		•	
2	discussions about what it would take for him to sort	10:26 10:26 10:26	2	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you	10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26	2 3 4 5	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party?	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26	2 3 4 5 6	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? 	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower.	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.]	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM:	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM:	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer?	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background?	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit.	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time?	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background?	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information.	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM:	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that had been written about him?	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by Mr. Guo or by one of the entities he controls?	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that had been written about him? A. Correct.	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by Mr. Guo or by one of the entities he controls? A. No.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that had been written about him? A. Correct. Q. And by this point, had he begun posting	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by Mr. Guo or by one of the entities he controls? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that had been written about him? A. Correct. Q. And by this point, had he begun posting things online himself?	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by Mr. Guo or by one of the entities he controls? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:30 10:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discussions about what it would take for him to sort of be a whistleblower about the Chinese Communist Party? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: He was already a whistleblower at the time. My suggestion was to sustain that whistleblower. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Now, by this point, had you done any research of your own into Mr. Guo's background? A. A little bit. Q. Okay. What did you do to look into his background? A. Just online information. Q. So you read some of the articles that had been written about him? A. Correct. Q. And by this point, had he begun posting	10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:26 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Not as counsel, but as facilitator, you know, sort of a legal assistant. We yeah. Q. Okay. So I want to make sure I'm clear. Do you believe you were acting as his attorney? A. I wasn't MR. GRENDI: Object to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Object to the form. [Interruption.] BY MR. GREIM: Q. Were you able to finish your answer? A. Yes. Q. Were you being paid by Guo at this time? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Object to the form. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, have you ever been paid by Mr. Guo or by one of the entities he controls? A. No. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29 10:29

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

1	O Have you have weld by the Bule of Law	10:30	1	MD CAMENIMANI Objective to Comp	10:32
2	Q. Have you been paid by the Rule of Law	10:30	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	10:32
3	Foundation?	10:30	3	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:32
4	A. No.	10:30	4	THE WITNESS: A lot of that discussion, you	10:32
	Q. Okay. Then here's what I'll do. I'm	10:30	5	know, this is all from the meeting.	10:32
5	not I don't believe a privilege will apply to	10:30		MR. GAVENMAN: So I'm going to instruct you	10:32
6	shield his disclosures to you about his past from		6	not to answer, attorney-client privilege.	
7	discovery, but what I'm going to do is just simply	10:30	7	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	10:32 10:32
8	ask you about your knowledge. Okay?	10:30	8	BY MR. GREIM:	
9	And what we'll try to do is not put it we	10:30	9	Q. Did Mr. Guo make representations to	10:32
10	will try not to ask about conversations that you had	10:30	10	French Wallop or Mike Waller about his past?	10:32
11	with him while his asylum counsel were present.	10:30	11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form, foundation.	10:33
12	Okay?	10:30	12	THE WITNESS: During the meeting with them?	10:33
13	A. [Gestures.]	10:30	13	BY MR. GREIM:	10:33
14	Q. Okay.	10:30	14	Q. Yes.	10:33
15	MR. GAVENMAN: Let me caution you. To the	10:30	15	A. I didn't remember exactly what he said	10:33
16	extent you learned anything in the course of those	10:31	16	to them. I think that maybe there is some	10:33
17	discussions, you shouldn't disclose that either.	10:31	17	discussion.	10:33
18	THE WITNESS: Correct.	10:31	18	Q. Did Mr. Guo participate in the Tieneman	10:33
19	BY MR. GREIM:	10:31	19	Square protest?	10:33
20	Q. So did you understand that Mr. Guo	10:31	20	A. During the time of that meeting?	10:33
21	became a dissident during the Tieneman Square	10:31	21	MR. GAVENMAN: Asked and answered.	10:33
22	demonstrations and massacre?	10:31	22	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:33
	$\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{a}}$	ge 50		$\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{z}}$	nge 52
		5			-6
1	A. Say that again.	10:31	1	MR. GAVENMAN: We've established that there	10:33
2	Q. Well, let me ask you a different	10:31	2	is privilege attached to that answer. So I instruct	10:33
3	question, because that's did you understand that	10:31	3	you not to answer as well.	10:33
4	Mr. Guo participated in the Tieneman Square	10:31	4	BY MR. GREIM:	10:33
5	demonstrations and massacre?	10:31	5	Q. What do you remember about what Mr. Guo	10:33
6	MR. GRENDI: Object to the form.	10:31	6	said about himself to Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller?	10:34
7	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	10:31	7	A. I don't remember much.	10:34
8	THE WITNESS: Understand?	10:31	8	Q. What do you remember though?	10:34
9	BY MR. GREIM:	10:31	9	A. I remember specifically what was	10:34
10	Q. Yes. Did you believe?	10:31	10	discussed about the proposal, you know, what to do	10:34
11	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:31	11	about what information is required and the back and	10:34
12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. This is pretty far	10:31	12	forth.	10:34
13	afield from what Mr. Han is here to testify about.	10:31	13	Q. What did Mr. Guo say he wanted to do	10:34
14	I'm not sure how this is a good use of your time, but	10:31	14	with the research?	10:34
15	you can keep going.	10:32	15	A. He wanted	10:34
16	THE WITNESS: That discussion is with his	10:32	16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	10:34
17	counsel.	10:32	17	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	10:34
18	MR. GAVENMAN: So objection, privilege. I	10:32	18	THE WITNESS: He wanted to expose the	10:34
19	instruct you not to answer.	10:32	19	corruption of the highest-ranking members of the	10:34
20	THE WITNESS: Right.	10:32	20	Communist Party.	10:34
21	BY MR. GREIM:	10:32	21	BY MR. GREIM:	10:34
22	Q. Do you know why Mr. Guo left China?	10:32	22	Q. Did he say how he wanted to do that?	10:34
	_			_	
	Pa	ge 51		Pa	ige 53

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

21	nas masadang.			, 3 .	
	was introducing.	10:38	21	Ken Winston. I don't know exactly who agreed, but it	10:41
20	A. I think this is before the time that he	10:38	20	THE WITNESS: I think the head of the CEO,	10:40
19	Guo?	10:38	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	10:40
18	were introducing Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller to Mr.	10:38	18	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	10:40
17	Is this around the time, by the way, that you	10:38	17	A. I think the	10:40
16	today. It appeared October 9, 2017.	10:38	16	to cancel the event?	10:40
15	by Bill Gertz, who we mentioned a few times earlier	10:38	15	Q. Who is the person at Hudson who agreed	10:40
14	marking as Exhibit 2. You'll see this is an article	10:38	14	asked me to take over.	10:40
13	Q. I'm going to show you what we are	10:38	13	who is Chinese, will be retaliated against. So he	10:40
12	BY MR. GREIM:	10:38	12	that, you know, his son-in-law's his son's fiance,	10:40
11	marked for identification.]	10:38	11	because he said he's not able to do it. He's afraid	10:40
10	A. I didn t. [Han Exhibit No. 2 was	10:38	10	A. Davidson, and then I took it over,	10:40
9	A. I didn't.	10:37	9	beginning. O. What was the last name?	10:40
8	Q. Do you remember what articles you reviewed about Mr. Guo's past?	10:37	8		10:40
7	A. I might, but very limited.	10:37	7	A. It was Charles Davidson at the	10:40
6	of Mr. Guo on You Tube or on TV?	10:37	6	well, who was in charge of the HUD event within the institute?	10:40
5	Q. Right. Have you seen other interviews	10:37	5	Q. Are you aware that the Hudson event	10:40
3	Tube, somebody else posted it.	10:37	4	BY MR. GREIM:	10:40
3	from Tv. They always, you know, like through You	10:37	3	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	10:40
1 2	A. Maybe a small part of it, not directly	10:37	1 2	A. Correct.	10:40
1		10:37	1		10:40
_		ge 54			ge 56
22	of it?	10:37	22	Hudson event?	10:40
21	Q. I'm sorry? You may have just seen part	10:37	21	O. Okay. Were you helping to plan the	10:40
20	A. Maybe just very part.	10:37	20	BY MR. GREIM:	10:40
19	Q. Have you seen	10:36	19	THE WITNESS: I didn't know.	10:40
18	Q. Have you seen that interview?A. I didn't.	10:36	18	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to the form.	10:39
17	New York. O. Have you seen that interview?	10:36	17	out to get him, basically? MP. CPENDI. Objection to form	10:39
15 16	largest Chinese language media group here, based in	10:36	16	cited that as evidence that the Chinese Government is	10:39
14	A. It's a Chinese language TV, maybe the	10:36	14	Q. And you recall that Guo has frequently	10:39
13	Q. What the Mirrow Tv?	10:36	13	A. Yes.	10:39
12	BY MR. GREIM:	10:36	12	the Hudson Institute?	10:39
11	his interview with Mirror Tv.	10:36	11	aware of an alleged Chinese origin cyber attack on	10:39
10	least, I know, maybe April of 2017. This is during	10:36	10	first to before we do this, let me ask you are you	10:39
9	THE WITNESS: I would say in the America, at	10:36	9	Gertz's interview of Mr. Guo. I want to direct you	10:39
8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection the form.	10:36	8	and, first of all, this article is based on Mr.	10:39
7	speaking out against Communist Part members?	10:36	7	Q. Okay. I'm going to direct you to	10:39
6	Q. Do you know, roughly, when Mr. Guo began	10:35	6	the facilitator to set it up.	10:39
5	obtain this information.	10:35	5	A. He is introducing them to Miles. I am	10:39
4	seeing whether we can use some unconventional way to	10:35	4	met with Wallop and Waller after that?	10:38
3	We proposed I actually talked to French and Mike,	10:35	3	who introduced Wallop and Waller to you and then you	10:38
	he's going to do it, I don't think he has an idea.	10:35	2	Q. That's right. So Mr. Gertz is the one	10:38
2					

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

		ge 75			age 7'
22	going to ahead and play.	11:02	22	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
21	it. I know it's some distance from you, but I'm	11:02	21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11:0
20	turn my computer screen around so that you can see	11:02	20	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:0
19	just so you can see what I'm playing, I'm going to	11:02	19	Xi?	11:0
18	know someone from You Tube tried to translate it, and		18	Guo said I have absolute faith in General Secretary	
17	Actually, the You Tube version of this, sir, has I	11:01	17	A. No. This is actually my first time.Q. And did you hear in the opening that Mr.	11:0
.6	MR. GREIM: All right. And here we go. This is about a three-minute-and-one-second clip.	11:01	16	Q. Have you heard any part of this before?	11:0
4 5	MR. GRENDI: Thank you.	11:01	15	A. Yes.	11:0
	MR. GREIM: Okay.	11:01	14	Q. Miles?	11:0
2	it's not certified.	11:01	12	A. Miles.	11:0
2	certified translation, I would object to the extent		11	Q. I'm sorry?	11:
0	All right. On your representation this is	11:01	10	A. Miles.	11:
9	few days.	11:01	9	Q. Whose voice is that?	
8	MR. GRENDI: I got a lot of stuff in the last	11:01	8	A. Yes.	11:
7	produced to you.		7	on the recording, sir?	11:
6 7	received goes with all of these. This has been	11:01		Q. All right. Do you recognize the voice	11:
5	MR. GREIM: Yeah. The affidavit that you	11:01	6	BY MR. GREIM:	11:
4	MR. GRENDI: Is this a certified translation?	11:01	5	MR. GAVENMAN: I object as well.	11:
3	really well.	11:01	3	questioning. You may continue.	11:
2	speakers so that, hopefully, everybody can hear this	11:01	2	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the entire line of	11:
1	MR. GREIM: I'm going to arrange these	11:01	1	don't interrupt the questioning.	11:
	1 a			16	
	_	ge 74		D.	age 7
2	marked for identification.]	11:01	22	MR GREIM: Please don't interrupt. Please	11:0
	[Han Exhibit No. 3 was	11:00	21	MR. GRENDI: I don't know.	11:0
ı	well. We are going to mark this as Han 3.	11:00	20	Speaker 1. There are not two voices.	11:0
,	opposing counsel and I'll make it available to you as	11:00	19	questioning. There's only one thing that says	11:0
3	translation that we have already served on our	11:00	18	MR. GREIM: Please don't interrupt the	11:0
,	Q. However, I'm going to distribute a	11:00	17	voices? I don't understand. It says Speaker 1.	11:0
;	A. Okay.	11:00	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection. Are there two	11:0
5	reporter will not be able to transcribe it.	11:00	15	recording?	11:0
	Q. This will be in Chinese. So the court	11:00	14	Q. Do you recognize the voice on the	11:0
	A. Yeah.	11:00	13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
	if you at least recognize his voice.	11:00	12	MR. GRENDI: Hold on.	11:0
	something you have heard before and I'm going to see		11	Let me ask the witness, first of all	11:0
)	of Mr. Guo speaking. I'm going to see if this is	10:59	10	2017.	11:0
)	Q. Sir, I'm going to play for you a video	10:59	9	https://youtu.be/whKwuLpKbUQ published April 29,	11:0
3	it that way strongly.	10:59	8	background on this. This was released from You Tube,	11:0
7	A. He's opposing Xi's dictatorship put	10:58	7	MR. GREIM: This was let me read some more	
5	view?	10:58	6	just one?	11:0
5	Q. What do you mean, a completely different	10:58	5	don't understand. Are there two speakers on that or	11:0
4	different view about Xi, about Communist Party. BY MR. GREIM:	10:58	4	clip. MR. GRENDI: I'm sorry. Objection. I just	11:0
3	me that he's he expressed a very completely	10:58	3	MR. GREIM: All right. That's the end of the	11:0
2	and that hale the summered a very secondatal.	10:58	2	MD CDEIM All Solt Thoulette and efficient	11:0

2	A. Yes.	11:07	22	Q. Let's you know what? Let's stop	11:0
1	they deserve to be punished?	11:07	21	people work with Xi Nuo.	11:0
0	Q. Did you hear him say in this tape that	11:07	20	A. I have informant that provides that some	11:0
9	BY MR. GREIM:	11:07	19	Q. How do you know that?	11:0
8	THE WITNESS: put it that way.	11:07	18	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:07	17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:0
6	A. He didn't	11:07	16	A. Yes.	11:0
5	States?	11:07	15	Chinese regime?	11:0
4	goals is to punish certain dissidents in the United	11:07	14	Q. So you're aware the Xi Nuo works for the	11:0
3	Q. Has he expressed to you that one of his	11:07	13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
2	BY MR. GREIM:	11:07	12	this guy, Xi Nuo.	11:0
1	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:07	11	actually working for the Chinese regime, including	11:0
0	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:07	10	are real activists. Some are fake. Some are	11:0
9	A. Yes.	11:07	9	also, activists in this community, not all of them	11:0
8	has expressed similar views about Xi Nuo.	11:07	8	intended to say. That's just my understanding and,	11:0
7	Q. Okay. What about I assume that he	11:07	7	said on a public platform is not what he really	11:0
6	BY MR. GREIM:	11:07	6	THE WITNESS: are complicated. What he	11:0
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11:07	5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:0
4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:07	4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:0
3	expressed a similar view?	11:07	3	Q. Why not? A. Chinese politics	11:0
2	Q. So about some dissidents, he has	11:07	2	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
1		11:07	1		11:0
	Pa	ge 78		Pε	age 8
2	BY MR. GREIM:	11:07	22	THE WITNESS: No, not at all.	11:0
L	you are talking about.	11:07	21	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	11:0
)	THE WITNESS: It depends on what dissidents	11:07	20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:0
9	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:07	19	statement such as this?	11:0
3	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:07	18	Q. Does it surprise you that Guo made a	11:0
7	regarding dissidents?	11:07	17	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
5	Q. Have you heard him express similar views	11:07	16	THE WITNESS: The Chinese, yes.	11:0
5	BY MR. GREIM:	11:07	15	read the English.	11:0
	THE WITNESS: Never.	11:07	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. He didn't	11:0
3	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:07	13	transcription to be generally accurate?	11:0
	Q. Let's start with Xi, about Xi.	11:06	12	Q. I see. Did you find the Chinese	11:0
	BY MR. GREIM:	11:06	11	BY MR. GREIM:	11:0
)	THE WITNESS: About Xi?	11:06	10	I just looked at the Chinese.	11:0
9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:06	9	THE WITNESS: No. I didn't look at English.	11:0
3	to you?	11:06	8	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:0
7	Q. Have you heard him express similar views	11:06	7	generally accurate?	11:0
6	BY MR. GREIM:	11:06	6	Q. Did you find the translation to be	11:0
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:06	5	A. Yeah.	11:0
4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:06	4	with the translation while you were listening?	11:0
3	dissidents in the United States? A. Yes.	11:06	2	BY MR. GREIM: Q. By the way, were you following along	11:0
2		11:06			

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

1	there, because everybody most people at this	11:09	1	suing others. It's the other side suing him as well.	11:11
2	table, I think, have the same goals and there are	11:09	2	BY MR. GREIM:	11:11
3	we probably do not need to get into the answer to	11:09	3	Q. Is it your testimony that every	11:11
4	that question.	11:09	4	dissident that Mr. Guo is in litigation with well,	11:11
5	Okay. There's just no need to do that here.	11:09	5	let me back up. That's a closed question.	11:11
6	A. Okay.	11:09	6	Let me just ask you this.	11:11
7	MR. GRENDI: Wait. Stop.	11:09	7	A. Yeah.	11:12
8	MR. PODHASKIE: It's one of his best friends	11:09	8	Q. Are you aware of whether Mr. Guo is in	11:12
9	on Twitter. Let him go on and explain.	11:09	9	litigation with any dissident who is not working wit	
10	MR. GRENDI: Hold on, Dan. You don't have an	11:09	10	the Chinese regime?	11:12
11	appearance here.	11:09	11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:12
12	MR. GREIM: I would ask Mr. Podhaskie to	11:09	12	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:12
13	please stop interfering with the deposition.	11:09	13	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. I think there	11:12
14	MR. GAVENMAN: As Mr. Han's counsel, he has	11:09	14	are lots of them working with the regime, because	11:12
15	to be allowed to answer the question completely. You	11:09	15	they, themselves, cannot afford this large amount	11:12
16	asked a question. He can answer.	11:10	16	legal bill. Nobody wants to pay that.	11:12
17	MR. GREIM: Fair enough. Fair enough. I	11:10	17	BY MR. GREIM:	11:12
18	detected some hesitance and I wanted to signal to the	11:10	18	Q. As you said earlier, could some of these	11:12
19	witness that we didn't need to hear it, but if you	11:10	19	dissidents be trying in their own way to use the	11:12
20	would like to finish the answer, go ahead.	11:10	20	regime?	11:12
21	MR. GAVENMAN: Please complete you answer,	11:10	21	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	11:12
22	Mr. Han.	11:10	22	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:12
	Pa	ge 82		P	age 84
1	THE WITNESS AND IN THE STATE OF	11:10	1	MD CAVENMAN Frontis	11:12
2	THE WITNESS: Ys. We have evidence that Xi	11:10	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes.	11:12
3	Nuo is working with the Chinese regime. I have submitted that evidence to the FBI.	11:10	3	BY MR. GREIM:	11:12
4	BY MR. GREIM:	11:10	4	Q. Earlier, we talked a little bit about	11:12
5	Q. By the way, was there anything that you	11:10	5	the visit by Chinese authorities to Mr. Guo in the	11:13
6	heard in the clip that was inaudible to you or that	11:10	6	United States.	11:13
7	you did not understand?	11:10	7	A. Yeah.	11:13
8	A. No.	11:10	8	Q. Do you recall when that occurred?	11:13
9	Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo has filed	11:10	9	A. I didn't.	11:13
10	several lawsuits against dissidents in the United	11:11	10	Q. Does May 2017 sound correct to you?	11:13
11	States?	11:11	11	A. Yes.	11:13
12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:11	12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:13
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:11	13	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	11:13
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11:11	14	BY MR. GREIM:	11:13
15	BY MR. GREIM:	11:11	15	Q. Is that one of the did part of your	11:13
16	Q. And have you advised Mr. Guo on those	11:11	16	research into Mr. Guo involve reading accounts of th	e ^{11:13}
17	lawsuits?	11:11	17	visit by Chinese officials to Guo's apartment?	11:13
18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:11	18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:14
19	THE WITNESS: No, but I did ask him not to	11:11	19	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11:14
20	get involved, because my reason is this is Chinese	11:11	20	BY MR. GREIM:	11:14
21	Communist regime strategy, to get him involved in the	11:11	21	Q. And did Guo also discuss the visit with	11:14
22	lawsuit, consume his resources. It's not just him	11:11	22	you?	11:14
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	
	Pa	ge 83		P	age 85

1	A. That was with the counsel.	11:14	1	MR. GREIM: Sure, but whether Mr. Guo has	11:15
2	Q. With counsel?	11:14	2	recordings of these meetings is not a privileged	11:15
3	A. Yes.	11:14	3	matter. Is it a fact. It either happened or it did	11:16
4	Q. Okay. By the way, just to I want to	11:14	4	not.	11:16
5	be clear about this. Who were the names of the Clark	11:14	5	THE WITNESS: I didn't know that.	11:16
6	Hill attorneys who were involved in that matter? Do	11:14	6	MR. GAVENMAN: Please don't reveal anything	11:16
7	you remember?	11:14	7	that you learned in a privileged conversation.	11:16
8	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:14	8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't know whatever	11:16
9	THE WITNESS: Thomas Ragland.	11:14	9	public information, but all I know is what I learned	11:16
10	BY MR. GREIM:	11:14	10	from the counsel regarding the meetings.	11:16
11	Q. Okay.	11:14	11	[Han Exhibit No. 4 was	11:16
12	A. It's public information, by the way.	11:14	12	marked for identification.]	11:16
13	Q. Jay Johnson, was he one of them?	11:14	13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:16
14	A. Never heard of him.	11:14	14	Q. I'm going to show you what we're marking	11:16
15	Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all	11:14	15	as Exhibit 4, and you'll see this is a "Wall Street	11:16
16	or large portions of those meetings?	11:15	16	Journal" article from October 22, 2017 and it goes on	11:17
17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection	11:15	17	for about six pages.	11:17
18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:15	18	A. Right.	11:17
19	MR. GAVENMAN: to form. You're talking	11:15	19	Q. But you'll see that the main topic here	11:17
20	about a privileged conversation?	11:15	20	is about the visit of the Chinese officials to Mr.	11:17
21	MR. GREIM: No. I'm sorry. Let me not	11:15	21	Guo.	11:17
22	meetings with Clark Hill.	11:15	22	A. Right.	11:17
	Pa	ge 86		Pa	ge 88
1	MD CAVENIMANI OL-	11.15	1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	11.17
1	MR. GAVENMAN: Okay.	11:15	1	Q. Correct?	11:17
2	BY MR. GREIM:	11:15	2	A. Um-hum.	11:17
2	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all	11:15 11:15	2	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the	11:17 11:17
2 3 4	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials?	11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there?	11:17
2 3 4 5	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland	11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment?	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM:	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM:	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes,	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel?	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official,	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel?	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September."	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that?	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was conversations with counsel present that were	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that? A. Um-hum.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was conversations with counsel present that were privileged conversations where he discussed this	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that? A. Um-hum. Q. Now let me ask you I don't want to	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was conversations with counsel present that were privileged conversations where he discussed this material. So he cannot get into that area. That's	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that? A. Um-hum. Q. Now let me ask you I don't want to know well, unfortunately, you've got this	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was conversations with counsel present that were privileged conversations where he discussed this material. So he cannot get into that area. That's what he's saying.	11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that? A. Um-hum. Q. Now let me ask you I don't want to know well, unfortunately, you've got this continuing instruction and if you heard it from	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. GREIM: Q. Are you aware that Mr. Guo recorded all or portions of his meetings with Chinese officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form, relevance. THE WITNESS: With the counsel. That was also with counsel. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. I could not actually hear your answer over the objections. You're saying, yes, he recorded meetings with counsel? MR. GAVENMAN: No. THE WITNESS: No. I said that's information MR. GAVENMAN: Mr. Han. Mr. Han. So what he's saying is, again, there was conversations with counsel present that were privileged conversations where he discussed this material. So he cannot get into that area. That's	11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Um-hum. Q. And is that a picture of Mr. Guo at the top there? A. Yes. Q. Is that taken in his Sherry Netherland apartment? MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: It looks like it. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. Do you see in the third paragraph, it says: "Liu Yanping, the lead official, said he had come on behalf of Beijing 'to find a solution', according to Mr. Guo and a partial audio recording Mr. Guo said he made of the May encounter and posted online in September." Do you see that? A. Um-hum. Q. Now let me ask you I don't want to know well, unfortunately, you've got this	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

to ask you whether you recall reading articles like	11:18	1	THE WITNESS: That is with the counsel in the	11
this about Mr. Guo's recording of the May encounter.	11:18	2	meeting.	11
MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:18	3	MR. GREIM: Wait a minute. Wait, wait, wait.	1
THE WITNESS: This is the first time I read	11:18	4	Now, whether he's listened to it is not	1
this article.	11:18	5	privileged information. I'm not going to ask him the	1
BY MR. GREIM:	11:18	6	content of it, but it's a yes or no question yes	1
Q. Okay. Well, when you first met Mr. Guo,	11:18	7	or no answer whether he has listened to it. I don't	1
I suppose this had already happened, hadn't it?	11:18	8	want to know anything else about the circumstance.	1
Because you said you met him for the first time in	11:19	9	MR. GAVENMAN: I'm also very concerned here	1
July or August?	11:19	10	about attorney work product privilege and what's	1
A. Correct.	11:19	11	happening in that case. I mean, it's not just the	1
MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:19	12	facts. It's not just what communications. There's	1
BY MR. GREIM:	11:19	13	attorney work product that's happening here, clearly,	1
Q. By the way, have you met Steven Bannon	11:19	14	and you need to stay away from it.	1
before?	11:19	15	You need to stay away. I don't know why	1
MR. GRENDI: Objection. What does that have	11:19	16	you're bothering to go in there anyway, recordings,	1
to do with this case, Counsel? I'm sorry, but Steve	11:19	17	not recordings. I mean, we don't need to be invading	1
Bannon, where does he come in? I just don't get it.	11:19	18	this privilege to get to the facts of this case.	1
MR. GREIM: Read the counterclaim.	11:19	19	I mean, we're going to have a long day here	1
MR. GRENDI: I have. You put in stuff about	11:19	20	if we're doing this and let's stay away from	1
Steve Bannon that has nothing to do with the case.	11:19	21	privileged information and get to the parts that	1
MR. GREIM: Please don't use up our time on	11:19	22	matter, please.	1
Paş	ge 90		Pa	age
Paş the record.	ge 90	1	${ m P}_{ m 2}$ MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims	age
		1 2		1
the record.	11:19		MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims	_
the record. Go ahead.	11:19 11:19	2	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them	1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this?	11:19 11:19 11:19	2	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through.	1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM:	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM:	1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what?	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo?	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo?	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM:	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you?	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out	
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you? A. By Bill Gertz, not me.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out and that he's working with American Government,	
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you? A. By Bill Gertz, not me. Q. Now, how do you know that?	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out and that he's working with American Government, busted them, take away their cellphones, computers.	
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you? A. By Bill Gertz, not me. Q. Now, how do you know that? A. Because I was with them.	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:20 11:20 11:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out and that he's working with American Government, busted them, take away their cellphones, computers. Yeah.	
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you? A. By Bill Gertz, not me. Q. Now, how do you know that? A. Because I was with them. Q. Okay. Have you ever listened to a	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out and that he's working with American Government, busted them, take away their cellphones, computers. Yeah. BY MR. GREIM:	
the record. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Before this? BY MR. GREIM: Q. Yes. A. Before what? Q. Well, let's say when did you have you worked with Mr. Bannon in connection with Mr. Guo? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: Bannon was introduced to him on October, early October of 2017. BY MR. GREIM: Q. By you? A. By Bill Gertz, not me. Q. Now, how do you know that? A. Because I was with them. Q. Okay. Have you ever listened to a recording of Mr. Guo's meeting with Chinese	11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:19 11:20 11:20 11:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. GREIM: Well, we disagree to your claims of privilege. We're just trying to work around them so that we can get through. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you let me okay. Let's go a little further. Why did you say that this incident of Mr. Guo meeting with the Chinese officials may have been a turning point for Mr. Guo? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think because they were arrested, detained by the FBI. I think the Chinese official may have believed that Miles sold them out and that he's working with American Government, busted them, take away their cellphones, computers. Yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. So that's I understand	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

1	Q. Now my next question is how do you know	11:23	1	THE WITNESS: I don't know. This is a little	11:25
2	what makes you believe that? What facts do you	11:23	2	too far, you know.	11:25
3	have that form the basis for that belief?	11:23	3	MR. GRENDI: I'm just going to hop in here.	11:25
4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:23	4	If we went to the judge with this right now, she	11:25
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:23	5	would say why are you asking these questions, please	11:25
6	THE WITNESS: I think since then, there was a	11:23	6	move it along. I'm pretty sure that's what she would	11:25
7	as far as I can tell, the Chinese never sent	11:23	7	say, because this has zero connection to whether or	11:25
8	another team to communicate with Miles, just on my	11:23	8	not Eastern Profit	11:26
9	knowledge, based on my best knowledge.	11:23	9	THE WITNESS: Can I get some water?	11:26
10	BY MR. GREIM:	11:24	10	MR. GRENDI: and Strategic Vision	11:26
11	Q. Since then, has Guo sent anyone to China	11:24	11	MR. GREIM: Why don't we do this. We have	11:26
12	to communicate with Chinese officials?	11:24	12	five minutes left. I mean, this goes directly to	11:26
13	A. I don't know.	11:24	13	whether Mr. Guo is working with the regime or not.	11:26
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:24	14	This would be one of the contacts, but let's take a	11:26
15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	11:24	15	break. We have five minutes left on the tape. Let's	11:26
16	THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge.	11:24	16	take about a five- or ten-minute break.	11:26
17	BY MR. GREIM:	11:24	17	VIDEOGRAPHER: This end Disk No. 1, going off	11:26
18	Q. Do you know whether Guo sent Steve	11:24	18	the record. The time is now 11:28 a.m.	11:26
19	Bannon to communicate with Wang Qishan?	11:24	19	[Recess.]	11:41
20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:24	20	VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Disk No. 2 in the	11:41
21	MR. GRENDI: Objection, relevance.	11:24	21	video deposition of Lianchao Han. We are back on the	11:41
22	THE WITNESS: That's not possible.	11:24	22	record. The time is 11:43 a.m.	11:41
	Pa	ge 94		Pa	ige 96
1	BY MR. GREIM:	11:24	1	BY MR. GREIM:	11:41
2	Q. Why do you say that?	11:24	2	Q. Okay. Mr. Han	11:41
3	A. Wang Qishan invited Bannon to China	11:24	3	A. Yes.	11:41
4	before he even know who Miles Kwok is.	11:24	4	Q I'm going to make sure something is	11:41
5	Q. Before who knows who Miles Kwok was?	11:24	5	very clear from our last series of questions. Is it	11:41
6	A. Before Steve had ever heard his name.	11:24	6	true that you have knowledge of the purpose of the	11:42
7	Q. How do you know that?	11:24	7	Bannon trip to Wang Qishan?	11:42
8	A. Because at the time, he was the	11:24	8	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:42
9	timeline, just look at the timeline. I forgot when	11:24	9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:42
10	he went to China, but that was way before Steve met	11:25	10	You can answer.	11:42
11	with the Miles Kwok.	11:25	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know exactly what's the	11:42
12	Q. Do you know who arranged the Bannon-Wang		12	purpose, but I know for a fact it has nothing to do	11:42
13	Qishan meeting?	11:25	13	with Miles Kwok.	11:42
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:25	14	BY MR. GREIM:	11:42
15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:25	15	Q. Well, now that you I have to ask you	11:42
16	THE WITNESS: Is that relevant? I think John	11:25	16	how do you know for a fact it has nothing to do with	
17	Thornton.	11:25	17	it?	11:42
18	BY MR. GREIM:	11:25	18	A. Because Steve talked to me about his	11:42
19	Q. And do you know whether Bannon discussed	11:25	19	trip.	11:42
20	Guo with Wang Qishan?	11:25	20	Q. Okay. What did he tell you? What did	11:42
21	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:25	21	he tell you the purpose of the trip was?	11:42
22	MR. GRENDI: Objection. How would he know?	11:25	22	MR. GRENDI: Objection. Why are we talking	±±;4∠
	•			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

					44.45
1	about a trip when the witness just said it has	11:42	1	that I can show you here in a moment, but I just want	11:45
2	nothing to do with this case?	11:42	2	you to take a look at this and tell me whether, now	11:46
3	MR. GREIM: Well, he said it doesn't. He was	11:42	3	having looked through this document, you have ever	11:46
4	about to tell us why it doesn't.	11:42	4	heard of it or seen it before.	11:46
5	THE WITNESS: First of all, Steve didn't know	11:42	5	A. Never heard, never seen this before.	11:46
6	Miles. He never heard of Miles before this trip. I	11:42	6	Can I see the Chinese version?	11:46
7	mean during this during this trip.	11:42	7	Q. Yes. I'm going to play for you a	11:46
8	He met with Miles on October 6th, I think I	11:42	8	newscast with, I believe, the Mirror in which Mr.	11:46
9	believe of 2017. So he didn't know, and that meeting	11:42	9	Wengui discusses I'm sorry Mr. Guo discusses	11:46
10	was about economic nationalism. Wang Qishan lectured	11:43	10	the letter. I'm going to go ahead for our counsel	11:46
11	him for the entire session of his meeting. That's	11:43	11	here and I'm going to go ahead and mark as Exhibit 6	11:46
12	what Bannon told me.	11:43	12	a transcription and translation of that. Again, this	11:46
13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:43	13	has been previously produced to counsel and the	11:47
14	Q. Is that the extent of your knowledge	11:43	14	translation is accompanied with an affidavit of the	11:47
15	about the trip?	11:43	15	translator, Jessica Ju. This is from	11:47
16	A. Correct.	11:43	16	https://youtu.be/7qVmEsw_ZX8, and it was published or	11:47
17	Q. All right. Have you ever discussed the	11:43	17	January 18, 2018.	11:47
18	trip with Guo Wengui?	11:43	18	What I'm going to do, sir, is I'm going to try	11:47
19	A. No, because the meeting, you know, what	11:43	19	to make sure you can see my screen, because the	11:47
20	Steve and Miles, when we sit down, Steve told what	11:43	20	newscast	11:47
21	happened.	11:43	21	[Video presentation.]	11:47
22	Q. Okay. I'm sorry. Steve told Miles what	11:43	22	MR. GREIM: I'm pausing it. What I'm going	11:48
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Pa	ge 98		Pag	ge 100
1	happened?	11:43	1	to do is move my computer closer to you without	11:48
2	A. Steve, me, Miles, we have a dinner,	11:43	2	wrecking the entire setup that we have here.	11:48
3	several dinners. So I think at the beginning, you	11:44	3	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Oh, that's the Chinese	11:48
4	know, he mentioned about this trip. He described the	11:44	4	version?	11:48
5	meeting with Wang Qishan.	11:44	5	MR. GREIM: Yes, sir, but I just encourage	11:48
6	Q. Are you aware of a letter that Mr. Guo	11:44	6	you to listen, and if there were even a way for you	11:48
7	wrote to President Xi in August of 2017?	11:44	7	to pause as you need to	11:48
8	A. I didn't.	11:44	8	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	11:48
9	Q. Have you ever heard of that before?	11:44	9	MR. GREIM: I'll try to allow that.	11:48
10	A. No.	11:44	10	THE WITNESS: Okay.	11:48
11	[Han Exhibit No. 5 was	11:44	11	MR. GREIM: And what you may do is, if you	11:48
12	marked for identification.]	11:45	12	know how to work this	11:48
13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:45	13	THE WITNESS: That's fine. I can listen.	11:48
14	Q. I'm going to show you what we are	11:45	14	MR. GREIM: Okay.	11:48
15		11:45	15	[Video presentation.]	11:49
16	marking as Exhibit 5, and what I'm showing you here	11:45	16		11:49
17	is a certified translation that was filed in the New		17	THE WITNESS: This is a half an hour thing.	11:49
	York County Supreme Court in another matter, and this	11:45	18	Are we going to go through everything?	11:50
18	purports to be a letter from Guo Wengui to the	11:45	19	[Mr. Greim gestures in the negative.]	11:53
19	Honorable Leader, parentheses "S". It starts with	11:40		[Continued video presentation.]	
0.0	Hermite Hermite Laborate Leading Control	11.45			
20	"Greetings" and it's signed, Respectfully, s/Guo	11:45	20	MR. GREIM: All right. I have stopped this	11:56
21	Wengui, August 26, 2017.	11:45	21	exactly at seven minutes and thirty seconds. As the	11:56

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

1	of about 23 minutes and eventually goes to 31:43. We	11:56	1	THE WITNESS: Just exactly the same letter,	11:58
2	won't play the entire clip here, but we can if it's	11:56	2	just done into segments.	11:58
3	necessary.	11:56	3	BY MR. GREIM:	11:58
4	BY MR. GREIM:	11:56	4	Q. Okay. And so let me ask you again, now	11:58
5	Q. So my question to the witness, first of	11:56	5	that you've seen it in Chinese	11:58
6	all, is that what did you see, first of all, on	11:56	6	A. Yeah.	11:58
7	the video?	11:56	7	Q and you've heard Mr. Guo talking	11:58
8	A. What did I see?	11:56	8	about it, had you ever heard of this letter before	11:58
9	Q. Sure.	11:56	9	today?	11:58
10	MR. GRENDI: I'll just object to line of	11:56	10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	11:58
11	questioning.	11:56	11	THE WITNESS: No. This is the first time I	11:58
12	THE WITNESS: Just, you know, it's his letter	11:56	12	saw this video clip. I didn't know the letter.	11:58
13	to the Chinese leaders and he explains who he	11:56	13	BY MR. GREIM:	11:58
14	addressed it to.	11:56	14	Q. Okay. Well, if we could go to the	11:58
15	BY MR. GREIM:	11:56	15	English version	11:58
16	Q. And who is interviewing Mr. Guo?	11:56	16	A. Yes.	11:58
17	A. Chen Xiaoping.	11:57	17	Q you'll see that the beginning of the	11:58
18	Q. Who is that?	11:57	18	letter after the word "Greetings" says: "Thank you	11:58
19	A. Chen Xiaoping is the host of Mirror Tv.	11:57	19	very much for your hospitality to meet members of my	11:58
20	Q. This is the TV program you mentioned	11:57	20	family and staff yesterday."	11:59
21	earlier?	11:57	21	Do you see that?	11:59
22	A. Correct.	11:57	22	A. Yes.	11:59
	D.	100		D.	104
	Pag	e 102		Pag	e 104
1	Q. All right. And do you recognize Mr. Guo	11:57	1	MR. GAVENMAN: I'm just going to object to	11:59
2	and Mr. Guo's voice answering his questions?	11:57	2	the extent this is not an accurate translation, just	11:59
3	A. Yes.	11:57	3	to that extent, but we can go on.	11:59
4	Q. And did you hear Mr. Guo to ask the host	11:57	4	MR. GRENDI: Same objection.	11:59
5	that the letter be put up on the screen?	11:57	5	BY MR. GREIM:	11:59
6	A. Correct.	11:57	6	Q. Now, we can go back to Chinese text, if	11:59
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:57	7	you would like, sir, to take a look at the	11:59
8	BY MR. GREIM:	11:57	8	A. Yeah. Let's go back and see exactly. I	11:59
9	Q. And did you see the letter?	11:57	9	think there is a mistranslation here. I can see at	11:59
10	A. Yes.	11:57	10	least one error here, but that's the Chinese the	11:59
11	Q. How many pages did it have?	11:57	11	English version. It's the beginning of the letter, I	11:59
12	A. Four or five. Four.	11:57	12	think.	12:00
13	Q. Were you able to read it in Chinese?	11:57	13	Q. You're now looking at the beginning of	12:00
14	A. Yes.	11:57	14	the letter?	12:00
15	Q. And then after the actual letter was	11:57	15	A. Yeah. Can we enlarge this a little bit?	12:00
16	shown, did you see a transcription that followed	11:57	16	Q. I'm afraid we can't.	12:00
17	while some piano music played?	11:57	17	A. I can't read it.	12:00
18	A. Yes.	11:57	18	Q. Let me see if I can, sir.	12:00
19	O. What were Chinese characters in the	11:57	19	A. There it goes.	12:00
20	transcription after the letter?	11:57	20	Q. And you can feel free to use my controls	12:00
21	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	11:57	21	on the my computer to move. We may have a few other	12:00
22	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	11:57	22	questions on other pages here.	12:00
			1		

1	[Witness peruses document.]	12:00	1	translation.	12:03
2	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	12:00	2	BY MR. GREIM:	12:03
3	BY MR. GREIM:	12:01	3	Q. Well, what which of those conditions,	12:03
4	O. So was there a mistranslation in the	12:01	4	are any of the conditions inaccurate in the	12:03
5	transcription that I showed you?	12:01	5	transcription?	12:03
6	A. Just for this part, no, for the first	12:01	6	A. Yeah. Roughly, it's correct, but he's	12:03
7	paragraph.	12:01	7	talking about like overseas, to stop overseas use the	12:03
8	Q. Okay. Now, are you aware of a other	12:01	8	army. He uses a specific term, sui jin. Sui jin	12:03
9	than the meeting that we talked about earlier in May,	12:01	9	means how to translate?	12:03
10	are you aware of another meeting between Mr. Guo and	12:01	10	Sui jin is the Communist hired thugs or hired	12:03
11	any Chinese officials?	12:01	11	crowds that's suing him. So that was not translated	12:03
12	A. No.	12:01	12	accurately.	12:04
13	Q. Do you see under paragraph 1 of the	12:01	13	Q. I see. So does that apply to the phrase	12:04
14	English translation, under paragraph 1, Mr. Guo is	12:01	14	that says "drop the illegal action that is being	12:04
15	making certain requests of the Chinese leaders? Are	12:01	15	taken against me overseas"?	12:04
16	you aware of him having made such requests in or	12:01	16	A. Yeah, but he's specifically by those	12:04
17	around August of 2017?	12:01	17	hired, you know, sui jin, army of Communist Party.	12:04
18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:01	18	Q. Let me take you to the first if you	12:04
19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	12:01	19	continue in that paragraph, there are some text in	12:04
20	THE WITNESS: I didn't know he made any	12:01	20	bold. It's in bold both in Chinese characters and in	12:04
21	requests, specific requests, like that, but I know	12:01	21	English translation.	12:04
22	there were he tried to negotiation tried to	12:02	22	A. Yeah.	12:04
	-				
	Page	e 106		Pag	ge 108
1	negotiate to protect his employees, his assets.	12:02	1	Q. And it says: "My current situation can	12:04
2	That, I know in general.	12:02	2	be summed up in eight Chinese characters", colon and	12:04
3	BY MR. GREIM:	12:02	3	then after that, it's bolded: "I am now doing things	12:04
4	Q. If you look on let's go to the second	12:02	4	not out of my own volition and talking things that I	12:04
5	paragraph. You'll see he says: "The key condition	12:02	5	do not really mean."	12:04
6	for me to desist from revealing information is that	12:02	6	Do you see that?	12:05
7	you take my name off the Red Notice	12:02	7	A. I saw that.	12:05
8	A. Yes.	12:02	8	Q. Is that a correct Chinese translation?	12:05
9	Q "permit me to resume the operation of	12:02	9	A. Roughly, yes.	12:05
10	my business in Hong Kong and drop the legal action		10	Q. Did Mr. Guo ever express a similar	12:05
11	that is being taken against me overseas."	12:02	11	sentiment to you?	12:05
12	Did I read that correctly?	12:02	12	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:05
13	A. Yes.	12:02	13	BY MR. GREIM:	12:05
14	Q. And can you satisfy yourself that that	12:02	14	Q. About his speech in the United States?	12:05
15	is, in fact, what's in the Chinese version of the	12:02	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	12:05
16	letter?	12:02	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:05
17	And if you need to, if it's not on this page,	12:02	17	THE WITNESS: No.	12:05
18	we can toggle to the next.	12:02	18	BY MR. GREIM:	12:05
19	A. Okay.	12:03	19	Q. Then if you go on, there's some more	12:05
20	[Witness peruses document.]	12:03	20	that's bolded. I want to ask you about the English	12:05
21	THE WITNESS: It's roughly correct, but it's	12:03	21	sentence that says: "My public exposures of	12:05
22	not straight you know, it's not an accurate	12:03	22	information before."	12:05
	Pag	e 107		Pag	ge 109

	A. Where is that?	12:05	1	very end and then we're just about done with this,	12:0
2	Q. It's about two sentences later?	12:05	2	sir.	12:0
3	A. Here, in the English?	12:05	3	A. All right.	12:0
4	Q. Oh, yes, in the English. I'm just going	12:05	4	Q. If you go to page 5 of the	12:0
5	to point out to you.	12:05	5	transcription actually, I think it's really page	12:0
6	A. Okay.	12:05	6	3. Sorry. You'll see that there is a little six.	12:0
7	Q. "My public exposures of information	12:05	7	A. Yeah.	12:0
8	before was done under coercion. My choice to perform	12:05	8	Q. It says "A few".	12:0
9	publicly was not voluntary."	12:05	9	A. Yes.	12:0
0	Do you see that in the Chinese?	12:05	10	Q. Actually, before we get there, it's	12:0
1	A. Yeah. It's not a very accurate	12:05	11	really under five. I apologize. You'll see it says:	12:0
2	translation.	12:06	12	"I will put our national interest first and I am	12:0
3	Q. Okay. How would you, if you could	12:06	13	willing to devote my life to protecting our nation's	12:0
4	what is inaccurate about it?	12:06	14	interest to defend Chairman Xi Jinping's value as our	12:0
5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	12:06	15	nation's core faith and make ultimate dedication of	12:0
6	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:06	16	myself to safeguard Chairman Xi Jinping."	12:0
7	THE WITNESS: Let's see. So he basically	12:06	17	Did I read that correctly?	12:0
3	says they hold the entire situation, it's not alone I	12:06	18	A. Yes, you read that correctly, but let me	12:0
9	can decide and control, and it's involved with my	12:06	19	just see what's the Chinese version.	12:0
)	the country I reside in and other relevant interests,	12:06	20	Q. Absolutely. Let's go there.	12:0
l	stakeholders.	12:06	21	[Video presentation.]	12:0
2	BY MR. GREIM:	12:06	22	THE WITNESS: This is No. 5?	12:0
	Page	e 110		Pag	e 11
1	Q. That actually wasn't the sentence I read	12:06	1	BY MR. GREIM:	12:
2	to you, but I see that.	12:06	2	Q. Yes, sir. Do we need to go to another	12:
3	A. Right. Right, but after that, he says,	12:06	3	page?	12:
1	you know, like the whistle-blowing exposure before	12:06	4	A. No, no. This is the page.	12:
5	was forced and also like a reluctant choice.	12:07	5	[Witness peruses document.]	12:
5	Q. I see.	12:07	6	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I get it.	12:
7	A. So that would be my understanding of the	12:07	7	BY MR. GREIM:	12:
3	translation.	12:07	8	Q. Is that an accurate translation?	12:
9	Q. So instead of done under coercion and	12:07	9	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:
)	was not voluntary, you would say forced?	12:07	10	THE WITNESS: It's not you know, I think	12:
L	A. Yes, because how you translate the whole	12:07	11	it's exaggerated a little bit on the side of yeah.	12:
2	paragraph, the context of the thing.	12:07	12	It's a different tone, yeah, different. The scale of	12:
3	Q. Did Mr. Guo ever tell you that he felt	12:07	13	emphasis, yeah, roughly correct.	12:
4	he was forced to engage in his whistle-blowing speech	12:07	14	BY MR. GREIM:	12:
5	in the U.S.?	12:07	15	Q. Okay. I mean, the English translation	12:
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:07	16	ends with an exclamation point. Right?	12:
7	THE WITNESS: I don't think so, because it	12:07	17	A. Right. Chinese also.	12:
	depends on, you know, how it's forced, forced by the	12:07	18	Q. Chinese also, okay. So what is it in	12:
3	situation, forced by the individual. He didn't	12:07	19	the English translation that you would change then?	12:
	specify that.	12:07	20	I want to make sure I understand precisely where you	12:
3 9 0	DV MD. CDEIM.	12:07	21	disagree with this translation.	12:
€	BY MR. GREIM:				
9	Q. If you could go to let's go to the	12:07	22	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

1	THE WITNESS: Let's see I think it's the	12:10	1	resources momentarily into best serving Chairman Xi	12:13
2	tone. Yeah. It's not I mean, it's roughly	12:10	2	Jinping's Chinese Dream", exclamation point.	12:13
3	correct.	12:10	3	A. Yes.	12:13
4	BY MR. GREIM:	12:10	4	Q. Is that fair?	12:13
5		12:10	5	•	12:13
6	Q. Okay.	12:10	6		12:13
7	A. That's my the tone seems to me more	12:11	7	Q. And then under let's skip to "G".	12:13
8	weighted on, you know, how he's going to devote	12:11	8	A. "G"?	12:13
	everything.	12:11	9	Q. Which might have to be the next page	12:13
9	Q. Do you have any doubt that Mr. Guo	12:11		now.	12:13
10	actually sent this letter?		10	A. Yeah.	
11	A. I have no idea if he did or not.	12:11	11	[Video presentation.]	12:13
12	Q. Okay. Let me take you now to the final	12:11	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.	12:13
13	part of this paragraph 6, and that may go into the		13	BY MR. GREIM:	12:14
14	next page. Do we need to change yet?	12:11	14	Q. And the English translation is in bold	12:14
15	A. No, not yet. Let me just see what you	12:11	15	and italics. It says: "Assign me tasks to	12:14
16	want.	12:11	16	accomplish in furtherance of our national interests	12:14
17	Q. So you see six says: "A few small	12:11	17	initiative and engage in Chairman Xi Jinping's global	12:14
18	suggestions from the bottom of Wengui's heart."	12:11	18	strategy so that I can redeem myself by my good	12:14
19	A. Yeah.	12:11	19	service, demonstrating my patriotism and loyalty to	12:14
20	Q. Then he has actually, A, B, C, D, E, F,	12:11	20	Chairman Xi Jinping."	12:14
21	and G.	12:11	21	Did I read that correctly?	12:14
22	A. Correct.	12:11	22	A. This is number it should be number	12:14
	Pag	e 114		Pag	e 116
1	Q. And so if you look under "A", he says:	12:11	1	what? Let's see.	12:14
2	"Give Wengui an opportunity to chant for our nation."	12:11	2	Q. "G", 6(g).	12:14
3	And then the translator says that they have	12:12	3	A. One, two, three, four, five, six, seven.	12:14
4	added Communist China. Do you see?	12:12	4	The last one?	12:14
5	A. Yeah.	12:12	5	Q. Correct.	12:14
6	Q. That's not in the Chinese. Correct?	12:12	6	A. Yeah. Yes.	12:14
7	A. No. That's not in Chinese.	12:12	7	Q. Is that an accurate translation?	12:15
8	Q. Then he says: "In advocating our	12:12	8	A. Not quite.	12:15
9	nation's legal system solely for propagandizing	12:12	9	Q. What is off in the translation?	12:15
10	Chairman Xi Jinping's call for the Rule of Law in	12:12	10	A. I think he says let's redeem myself,	12:15
11	China", exclamation point.	12:12	11	like let me correct my mistakes and perform, you	12:15
12	A. Right, but that's also this	12:12	12	know, like contribute. Yeah.	12:15
13	translation is bad. It's not accurate. Yeah. It	12:12	13	Q. So other than so you would change	12:15
14	is, you know, like advocating for nation's legal	12:12	14	"redeem" to "correct my mistakes"?	12:15
15	system beauty.	12:12	15	A. Yeah.	12:15
16	Q. Okay. And does it	12:12	16	Q. And will you have any change to good	12:15
17	A. There's no for propaganda. You know,	12:12	17	service, demonstrating my patriotism and loyalty to	
18	like a yeah. There is that propaganda. Sorry.	12:12	18	Chairman Xi Jinping?	12:15
19	Advocate, you can see advocate for Xi Jinping's Rule	12:12	19	A. That is it's not accurate	12:15
20	of Law in Chinese. It's a matter of translation.	12:12	20	translation, because I want to use the translation,	12:16
21	Q. Okay. And then if you look at "B":	12:13	21	direct translation, literal translation, use the	12:16
22	"Can you consider to convert Wengui's influence and	12:13	22	result to express my support of Xi and my patriots.	12:16
	Pag	e 115		Pag	e 117

		12:16		MD CDENDY OLD III : 5	10.10
1	Q. Very well. Okay. Now, have you ever		1	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	12:18
2	heard Guo Wengui express similar sentiments?	12:16	2	THE WITNESS: I don't specifically know that.	12:18
3	A. No.	12:16	3	BY MR. GREIM:	12:18
4	Q. And when you helped to set up the	12:16	4	Q. Did he do it after this?	12:18
5	meeting between Strategic Vision and Guo Wengui, you		5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:18
6	were not aware of this letter?	12:16	6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:18
7	A. No.	12:16	7	THE WITNESS: I think there's plenty he did	12:18
8	Q. Do you know whether Guo Wengui received	12:16	8	after that, but I just didn't follow whatever he	12:18
9	the specific instructions he was asking for in this	12:16	9	said.	12:18
10	letter?	12:16	10	BY MR. GREIM:	12:18
11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	12:16	11	Q. And your testimony is that you have no	12:18
12	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:16	12	knowledge of any other contacts well, let me	12:18
13	THE WITNESS: No, but he explained what	12:16	13	strike that.	12:18
14	instructions he got from the video.	12:16	14	You have no knowledge of any contacts that Guo	12:18
15	BY MR. GREIM:	12:16	15	or anyone working on his behalf had with the Chinese	12:18
16	Q. Oh. Do you believe in the video, he	12:16	16	Government after August of 2017?	12:18
17	actually explains the instructions he did receive?	12:17	17	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:19
18	A. Yes. Yes. You have to give the	12:17	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	12:19
19	transcript of the entire thing so you would know what	12:17	19	THE WITNESS: August of 2017? No.	12:19
20	he's talking about.	12:17	20	BY MR. GREIM:	12:19
21	Q. Well, is this based on what you have	12:17	21	Q. And do you know that he did not have	12:19
22	heard or what you see later in the transcript?	12:17	22	contacts with the Chinese Government after August of	12:19
	D.	110		D.	120
	Pag	ge 118		Pag	e 120
			1		
1	A. I heard.	12:17	1	2017?	12:19
1 2	A. I heard. Q. Okay. So	12:17 12:17	2	2017? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:19
2	Q. Okay. So	12:17	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:19
2	Q. Okay. So A. Just now.	12:17 12:17	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:19 12:19
2 3 4	Q. Okay. SoA. Just now.Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say?	12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge	12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM:	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident?	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered,	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the 	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know,	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the dirt.	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge. BY MR. GREIM:	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the dirt. That's basically it. That's the instruction.	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Have you advised Mr. Guo on any	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the dirt. That's basically it. That's the instruction. BY MR. GREIM:	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:18 12:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Have you advised Mr. Guo on any statements that he or his attorney has made in the	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the dirt. That's basically it. That's the instruction. BY MR. GREIM: Q. And do you know when Guo Wengui last	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:18 12:18 12:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Have you advised Mr. Guo on any statements that he or his attorney has made in the press about this case?	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. So A. Just now. Q. I'm sorry. Tell us. What did he say? A. He said MR. GRENDI: Objection. I just want to hold on. I want to go the record. He didn't listen to the whole video. So he's testifying as to what he heard so far in the video. MR. GREIM: I agree. I agree. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Just the beginning part, he specifically the interview the reporter asked him what instruction they give you. He explained, basically, don't expose, you know, the high-ranking government officials', you know, corruption and don't use her Twitter, expose the dirt. That's basically it. That's the instruction. BY MR. GREIM: Q. And do you know when Guo Wengui last exposed dirt on a high-ranking public officials? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:17 12:18 12:18 12:18 12:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge whether he has or have not. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you know whether it's true that Mr. Guo has been unable to move money from Hong Kong after he began speaking out as a dissident? MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Form and asked and answered, I'm fairly certain. You can answer, but it's been asked before. THE WITNESS: Okay. I don't have that knowledge. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Have you advised Mr. Guo on any statements that he or his attorney has made in the press about this case? A. About this particular case, no. MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:19 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20 12:20

1	THE MATAGER. And assent at the series	12:20	1	A Verb	12:23
2	THE WITNESS: And except at the very	12:20	2	A. Yeah.	12:23
	beginning, I advised him not to go forward with the	12:20	3	Q I'm really referring to either French	12:23
3	lawsuit.	12:20	4	Wallop or Mike Waller. Okay?	12:23
5	BY MR. GREIM:	12:20	5	A. Yes.	12:23
6	Q. Okay. Let's forge ahead. The very	12:20	6	Q. So did you give them any other cautions	12:23
	did there come a time when you had a meeting just	12:20	7	about Mr. Guo?	12:23
7	with French Wallop and Mike Waller	12:20	8	A. I don't recall. I probably did say	
8	A. Uh-huh.	12:20	9	something, yeah, because as I said, I warned on both	12:23
9	Q before Mr. Guo was present?	12:20	10	sides to be cautious as they move forward.	12:23
	A. I don't have recollection.	12:21		Q. Because in October or November of 2017,	12:23
11	Q. Okay. Do you recall	12:21	11	you had only known Mr. Guo for a few months.	
12	A. We might.		12	Correct?	12:23
13	Q. Okay. Well, do you recall having a	12:21	13	A. Correct.	12:23
14	meeting with them in order to determine whether you	12:21	14	Q. And at that time, did you have some	12:23
15	felt comfortable connecting Strategic Vision to Mr.	12:21	15	doubt about whether everything he had told you was	
16	Guo?		16	true?	12:23
17	A. I don't recall that, but I always	12:21	17	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	12:23
18	caution all the people I introduce to Miles and	12:21	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:23
19	including Hudson, that Miles, some of what he exposed	12:21	19	THE WITNESS: I do have some doubt, but I	12:23
20	is verified. Some is not verified and comes from the		20	think what he's done, the whistle-blowing, is very	12:24
21	Chinese, you know, communist system and you never	12:21	21	significant, is very disruptive to Chinese Communist	12:24
22	know, you know, what to expect.	12:21	22	regime. So based on that, I was there to help.	12:24
	Pag	ge 122		Pag	e 124
1	I did caution them. At the same time, I also	12:21	1	BY MR. GREIM:	12:24
2	cautioned Miles. I have never deal with Mike French	12:22	2	Q. And that was your state of mind at the	12:24
	in a business transaction. So I didn't know if they	12:22	3	the access between deceased May Court to Character also Mississes	
3			3	time you introduced Mr. Guo to Strategic Vision?	12:24
3	are you know, they can do whatever they can do.	12:22	4	A. Correct.	12:24
	,	12:22 12:22		•	
4	are you know, they can do whatever they can do.		4	A. Correct.	12:24
4 5	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides.	12:22	4 5	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey	12:24 12:24
4 5 6	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at	12:22 12:22	4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision?	12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr.	12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system?	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning.	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM:	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message.	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege,	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message. Q. Oh, you're right. You get to see	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege, we've established. He's not answering that question.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message.	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege,	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message. Q. Oh, you're right. You get to see	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege, we've established. He's not answering that question.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:25 12:25
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message. Q. Oh, you're right. You get to see everything here. [Witness views computer screen.] BY MR. GREIM:	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege, we've established. He's not answering that question. THE WITNESS: I'm not answering that question, yeah. BY MR. GREIM:	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:25 12:25 12:25
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are you know, they can do whatever they can do. So I warned both sides. Q. And just so the testimony is clear, at the beginning of your answer, did you say that Mr. Guo came from the Chinese Communist system? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Come from everybody in China comes out of the rule, the system of the CCP. That's my meaning. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Did you give Strategic Vision and by the way, when I say Strategic Vision A. I don't want to see your message. Q. Oh, you're right. You get to see everything here. [Witness views computer screen.]	12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22 12:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. Did you convey that did you convey those thoughts to Strategic Vision? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I think I did, because I said some of what he said is not verifiable. You cannot verify it at the time and some, indeed, has been verified like HNA. BY MR. Q. Did they include his attendance at the Tieneman Square massacre? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, privilege, we've established. He's not answering that question. THE WITNESS: I'm not answering that question, yeah.	12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:24 12:25 12:25

1	should obtain a deposit from Mr. Guo?	12:25	1	think he read it, because his English was not good at	12:27
2	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:25	2	the time.	12:27
3	THE WITNESS: I don't recall that. I might.	12:25	3	Q. So you didn't translate it for him?	12:27
4	I might have.	12:25	4	A. No.	12:27
5	BY MR. GREIM:	12:25	5	Q. Do you recall what Strategic Vision's	12:27
6	Q. At that point, by, let's say, November	12:25	6	initial proposal was?	12:28
7	of 2017, were you aware of concerns with Mr. Guo not	12:25	7	A. I didn't remember, but I think mostly	12:28
8	paying everyone he had hired to do specific tasks?	12:25	8	it's how to help him, media strategy, communication	12:28
9	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	12:25	9	strategy, that sort of thing.	12:28
10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	12:25	10	Q. Okay. Do you remember where that	12:28
11	THE WITNESS: No.	12:25	11	meeting was? I know your memory is not good of the	12:28
12	BY MR. GREIM:	12:25	12	very first meeting, but do you remember where you	12:28
13	Q. So other than your statement about Mr.	12:25	13	would have met French and Michael?	12:28
14	Guo, what did you what, if anything, did you tell	12:26	14	A. I don't know where that meeting, the	12:28
15	Strategic Vision about potential projects for Guo?	12:26	15	first meeting, I met with them, whether it was before	12:28
16	A. Say that again.	12:26	16	we go to New York or, you know, we met in New York.	12:28
17	Q. Let me just it was a confusing	12:26	17	So but definitely, the first the meeting we had, I	12:28
18	question.	12:26	18	remember is in New York, the apartment of Miles Kwok.	12:28
19	In your very first meeting with Strategic	12:26	19	Q. Was it around Thanksgiving?	12:29
20	Vision	12:26	20	A. It's November, yeah, during the time. I	12:29
21	A. Yeah.	12:26	21	don't know if it's, you know, Thanksgiving or close	12:29
22	Q what, if anything, did you tell	12:26	22	to Thanksgiving.	12:29
		4.6.4		_	4.00
	Pag	e 126		Pag	ge 128
1	Strategic Vision about projects that Guo needed done?	12:26	1	MR. GREIM: All right. It is now about	12:29
2	A. I don't remember exactly the first	12:26	2	12:30. Why don't we I know we just took a break	12:29
3	meeting, what we discussed. I think the idea come to	12:26	3	about an hour ago. So why don't we take another	12:29
4	me to investigate through some conventional way, that	12:26	4	break for lunch. Let's make it like 45 minutes and	12:29
5	was later, probably later on, not the first meeting.	12:26	5	then we'll come back and just march through the	12:29
6	The first meeting was focused on how they can help	12:27	6	documents.	12:29
7	the communication, the P.R., but I don't remember	12:27	7	Does that make sense?	12:29
8	exactly when, you know.	12:27	8	MR. GAVENMAN: Sounds good.	12:29
9	Q. Did Strategic Vision bring any documents	12:27	9	MR. GREIM: Okay. Very good.	12:29
10	to that first meeting?	12:27	10	VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	12:29
11	A. Yes. There is a proposal that I	12:27	11	time is now 12:31 p.m.	12:29
12	obtained pre before the meeting.	12:27	12	[Whereupon, at 12:31 p.m., a lunch recess was	12:29
13	Q. Okay.	12:27	13	taken, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m. this same day.]	12:29
14	A. To offer their services, specific	12:27	14		
15	services.	12:27	15		
16	Q. Did you share that proposal with Mr.	12:27	16		
17	Guo?	12:27	17		
18	A. I think I did.	12:27	18		
19	Q. Did you share it with Mr. Gertz?	12:27	19		
20	A. It had come from Gertz.	12:27	20		
21	Q. Okay.	12:27	21		
22	A. And I forwarded it to Miles. I don't	12:27	22		
	Pag	e 127		Pag	e 129

VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. 13:20 objectives of guiding historic change in his homeland. Did I read that right? MR. GREIM: Let the record reflect the thumb five from which I played two video clips that the witness viewed has been marked as Han Exhibit 7. We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for now at least. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes.	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23
The time is now 1:22 p.m. MR. GREIM: Let the record reflect the thumb drive from which I played two video clips that the witness viewed has been marked as Han Exhibit 7. We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for now at least. MR. GREIM: Let the record reflect the thumb 13:20 A. Yes. Q. And are those the objectives that, even apart from the Strategic Vision work, you were trying to advise Mr. Guo on? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. marked for identification.] THE WITNESS: Yes.	: 23 : 23 : 23 : 23 : 23 : 23 : 23 : 23
MR. GREIM: Let the record reflect the thumb 13:20 4 A. Yes. 5 drive from which I played two video clips that the 6 witness viewed has been marked as Han Exhibit 7. 7 We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for 8 now at least. 9 [Han Exhibit No. 7 was 13:21 10 marked for identification.] 13:20 4 A. Yes. 13 2 Q. And are those the objectives that, even 13 4 an Yes. 13 2 Q. And are those the objectives that, even 13 4 an Yes. 13 4 A. Yes. 1	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23
drive from which I played two video clips that the witness viewed has been marked as Han Exhibit 7. We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for now at least. MR. GRENDI: Objection. Han Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.] 13:21 C. And are those the objectives that, even apart from the Strategic Vision work, you were trying to advise Mr. Guo on? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes.	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :24 :24
witness viewed has been marked as Han Exhibit 7. We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for now at least. Han Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.] 13:21 6 apart from the Strategic Vision work, you were trying to advise Mr. Guo on? 13:21 8 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 13:21 9 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 13:21 10 THE WITNESS: Yes.	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :24 :24
7 We'll just keep this with the original exhibits, for 13:21 7 to advise Mr. Guo on? 13 8 now at least. 13:21 8 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 13 9 [Han Exhibit No. 7 was 13:21 9 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 13 10 marked for identification.] 13:21 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :24 :24
8 now at least. 9 [Han Exhibit No. 7 was 13:21 9 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 13 10 marked for identification.] 13:21 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13	:23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :23 :24
9 [Han Exhibit No. 7 was 13:21 9 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 13 10 marked for identification.] 13:21 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13	:23 :23 :23 :23 :24 :24
marked for identification.] 13:21 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13	:23 :23 :23 :24
market to recisined only	:23 :23 :24 :24
11 FURTHER EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR 13:21 11 BY MR. GREIM:	:23 :24 :24
	:24
DEFENDANT/COUNTERCEAST LANGET	:24
A. Tuont unik 30. Tgave min a rough	
Q. Okay. 30, Fin Hail, carrier, we talked	. 21
2. And would you agree with me that most of	
This detail, who then gave to you be you recall that:	:24
17 A. Yes. 13:21 17 public relations? 13	:24
MR. GREIM: I'm going to show you what we are 13:21 18 A. Pretty much, yes.	:24
marking as Exhibit 8. 13:21 19 Q. Or maybe, better, it would be public 13	:24
20 [Han Exhibit No. 8 was 13:21 20 communications? 13	:24
21 marked for identification.] 13:21 21 A. I think it's public image. Also, if you	:24
MR. GREIM: I'm going to ask you take a look 13:21 22 look at the layout, help him to accomplish his	:24
Page 130 Page 1	32
objectives here, and I would say my perception at the	:24
beginning is the 1.1., you know, strategic 1.1.	:24
Q. What was Fit. Guo's Teaction after you	:24
There's also hardwarding in the appear	:24
ingricination discussion specifically what he	:24
reduced to it, now he reduced to it. Thave no	:25
The diction can you repeat what the question	:25
Q. Welly area you reviewed by what was	:25
THE WITNESS. Did you ask the a question:	:25
A. Tullik dils is, you know, for the, he	:25
Q. All igna 307 in ab you recognize	:25
this document, Mr. Han? 13:22 12 focused world. I think he needs someone to help him. 13	:25
A. Yeah. It looks like the original. Yes. 13:23 You know, that's just my understanding. I	:25
Q. And I'll just ask you, if look at the	:25
very first paragraph, it says: "This is a vision 13:23 15 Q. At this point in time, did Mr. Guo have 13	:25
16 from Mr. G." 13:23 16 Guo Media yet? 13	:25
17 Is that Mr. Guo? 13:23 17 A. No. 13	:25
18 A. Yes. 13:23 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 13	:25
19 Q. "To remain safely in this country and 13:23 19 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	:25
accomplish his mission back home." 13:23 20 THE WITNESS: No. 13	:25
21 And then it presents a three-year roadmap to 13:23 21 BY MR. GREIM: 13	:25
enable him to accomplish his immediate objectives of 13:23 Q. Have you heard of something called Guo 13	:25
Page 131 Page 1	22

					40.00
1	Media?	13:25	1	A. Yes.	13:29 13:29
2	A. No.	13:25	2	Q. And then it mentions a Washington	
3	Q. Oh. You've never heard of that?	13:25	3	residence to show purpose and power and provide	13:29
4	A. I heard of Guo Media, yeah.	13:26	4	hospitality?	
5	Q. What is it?	13:26	5	A. Yes.	13:29
6	A. That's his, Miles, his media platform, I	13:26	6	Q. Now, do you recall being involved in	13:29
7	think probably set up in 2018.	13:26	7	discussions between Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo	13:29
8	Q. Would it surprise you to learn that Mr.	13:26	8	about Washington, a Washington residence?	13:29
9	Guo doesn't know who owns Guo Media?	13:26	9	A. I think so. I remember that.	13:29
10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:26	10	Q. And do you recall, in fact, Mr. Guo	13:29
11	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:26	11	talking to Strategic Vision about real estate	13:29
12	THE WITNESS: Nothing surprises me anymore.	13:26	12	purchases both in Washington and in New York?	13:29
13	MR. GREIM: All right. I'm now going to hand	13:26	13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:29
14	you what's marked as Han Exhibit 9.	13:26	14	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think so.	13:29
15	[Han Exhibit No. 9 was	13:26	15	BY MR. GREIM:	13:29
16	marked for identification.]	13:26	16	Q. For example, do you recall that they	13:29
17	MR. GREIM: Sorry, guys. I'm just handing	13:26	17	discussed even buying the former home of David	13:29
18	them over across for your own internal distribution.	13:26	18	Rockefeller in New York?	13:29
19	MR. GRENDI: That's fine.	13:26	19	A. I didn't remember who initiated it, but	13:30
20	MR. GREIM: You'll see this is a four-page	13:26	20	I think there is such a discussion.	13:30
21	document Bates labeled SVUS000080 to 83, and it says	13:26	21	Q. And were the discussions about real	13:30
22	"Three-Year Timeline at the top. Please take a	13:27	22	estate and offices mixed in with the discussions	13:30
	Dog	e 134		Doo	ge 136
	1 ag	C 134		1 ag	E 130
1	second to review it, Mr. Han.	13:27	1	about public campaign?	13:30
2	[Witness peruses exhibit.]	13:27	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	13:30
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	13:28	3	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:30
4	BY MR. GREIM:	13:28	4	THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's hard for me to	13:30
5	Q. Have you seen this document before?	13:28	5	remember exactly. I think maybe they were separate	13:30
6	A. I might have. I have some recollection,	13:28	6	times or they were all together, yeah. Because it's	13:30
7	but it's not as clear as this one.	13:28	7	part of the package, it might have yeah, more likely.	13:30
8	Q. Well, if you look at the strategic	13:28	8	BY MR. GREIM:	13:30
9	objectives in the very beginning, the five bullet	13:28	9	Q. Okay. So they were discussed at the	13:30
10	points, while there are five bullet points, do they	13:28	10	same time?	13:30
11	seem similar to the objectives identified in Exhibit	13:28	11	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:30
12	8?	13:28	12	THE WITNESS: You know, sometimes when you	13:30
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:28	13	talk about real estate, I think they're purely	13:30
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:29	14	focused on real estate and not mentioned about some	13:30
15	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	13:29	15	other part. I mean, just sometimes, that might be	13:30
16	BY MR. GREIM:	13:29	16	mixed. So I don't recall specific events.	13:30
17	Q. And you'll see down under "Personal	13:29	17	BY MR. GREIM:	13:31
18	Presence", it says: "Create a personal presence in	13:29	18	Q. It's hard to generalize?	13:31
19	Washington."	13:29	19	A. Correct.	13:31
20	And then it goes on. Do you see that?	13:29	20	Q. Okay. Now, if you notice, in these four	13:31
21	A. Yes.	13:29	21	pages, there's still no discussion of a research	13:31
22	Q. On the very first page?	13:29	22	project. Do you agree with me?	13:31
	Pag	e 135		Pag	ge 137

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

1	A. Correct.	13:31	1	A. No. It was purely my responsibility.	13:34
2	Q. So let me ask you do you recall when in	13:31	2	Q. So do you know where well, let me	13:34
3	these discussions a research project actually began	13:31	3	back up.	13:34
4	to be discussed?	13:31	4	Do you understand that the initial research	13:34
5	A. I didn't remember, but I know for a fact	13:31	5	was to occur on a set of 15 names?	13:34
6	I was the one who talked Miles into this. I	13:31	6	A. That was the nature, I think,	13:34
7	discussed with Mike and French to initiate this	13:31	7	originally. I don't know what names would be will.	13:34
8		13:31	8	O. It was more amorphous at the beginning?	13:34
9	research project.	13:31	9		13:34
10	Q. So I'm going to make sure I understand	13:31	10	A. Correct.	13:34
11	your testimony.	13:31	11	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:34
12	A. Yes.	13:31	12	MR. GREIM: Well, let's see. I'm going to	13:34
	Q. You did the research was the	13:32	13	now show you what we're going to mark as Exhibit 10.	13:34
13	research project discussed between you and French and	13:32	14	[Han Exhibit No. 10 was	13:34
14	Mike before it was discussed with Mr. Guo?		15	marked for identification.]	13:35
15	A. I didn't remember	13:32		MR. GREIM: Wait a minute. This is a set of	13:35
16	MR. GAVENMAN: Form.	13:32	16	texts involving you, and I see let me make sure I	13:35
17	THE WITNESS: which comes first, but I	13:32	17	didn't	
18	come up with the idea, I believe to continue to	13:32	18	MR. GRENDI: You've got notes on one of them?	13:35
19	disrupt the Communist regime, we need sustainable	13:32	19	MR. GREIM: I thought I did. Maybe not.	13:35
20	fact-based, evidence-based exposure of Chinese	13:32	20	Maybe I don't.	13:35
21	corruption. So I thought, you know, this project	13:32	21	MR. GRENDI: Just for the record, this is the	13:35
22	could fill into that and I discussed with I don't	13:32	22	document you produced to me last night, you produced	13:35
	Page	e 138		Pag	e 140
1	know who I discussed first, because I didn't know	13:32	1	to Eastern Profit last night?	13:35
2	there first, I think maybe I discussed with Mike	13:32	2	THE WITNESS: Correct. This is a these	13:35
3	and French whether they have the capability to do	13:32	3	are Bates numbered SVUS001842 to 1903 and they began	13:35
4	this, because in our conversation about these two	13:32	4	in November 12, 2017 and they go to July 15, 2018.	13:36
5	projects or, I mean, these two proposals, I	13:32	5	MR. GAVENMAN: Do you have a copy for me?	13:36
6	mentioned, I asked you know, they talked about	13:33	6	MR. GREIM: Unfortunately, I only have three	13:36
7	their accreditation for doing stuff for government,	13:33	7	copies. I was thinking there was something wrong	13:36
8	for contracts, for some other issues. I felt maybe I	13:33	8	here. So if you don't mind, if you guys can share.	13:36
9	asked them whether they have the capability to do	13:33	9	I'm sorry. I'm missing one copy of that set.	13:36
10	, , ,	13:33	10		13:36
11	this type of research, and they gave me you know,	13:33	11	I hope that's not going to be the case for I've	13:36
12	they confirmed that they could have.	13:33	12	got other for some reason, we're missing one copy.	13:36
13	So I went back to Miles and said why don't we	13:33	13	I know what happened. I know what happened.	13:37
14	expand this proposal, do some research on those	13:33	14	[Discussion held off the record.]	13:37
15	corrupt officials; once we have solid evidence, we	13:33	15	MR. GREIM: This is the only one like this.	13:37
	can expose them. So that's how it started.	13:33	16	So I'm sorry, everybody.	13:37
16	Q. Now, when you made this proposal to Mr.			BY MR. GREIM:	13:37
17	Guo, did you have in mind yet which officials should	13:33	17	Q. Okay. So I will represent to you that	13:37
18	be targeted?		18	this is a compendium of your texts with French Wallop	
19	A. No, but I was mainly, I think we	13:33	19	and you'll see that they begin on November 12th.	13:37
20	understand the top officials.	13:33	20	A. Yes.	13:37
21	Q. Okay. By the way, did Mr. Gertz play a	13:34	21	Q. My question for you, by the way, os did	13:37
22	role in coming up with the idea of research?	13:34	22	you first meet French at lunch at her home with Bill	13:37
	Page	e 139		Pag	e 141

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

1	Gertz before Mr. Waller was there? Do you recall	13:38	1	Wallop there is asking that the lunch be pushed back	13:39
2	that?	13:38	2	to one?	13:40
3	A. I don't.	13:38	3	A. Um-hum.	13:40
4	Q. Okay. Well, you'll see that you are	13:38	4	Q. I'm sorry. I'm sorry. I take that	13:40
5	writing to her on in the morning of the 12th and	13:38	5	back. You see that you're asking that the lunch be	13:40
6	you say: "Hi, French. Great meeting you. I talked	13:38	6	pushed back because Bannon wants an urgent meeting at	13:40
7	with Miles and he's eager to meet you. He wants to	13:38	7	11:30?	13:40
8	invite you to Mar a Lago now, but I think it's better	13:38	8	A. Yes.	13:40
9	to wait until I come back from Japan."	13:38	9	Q. And by the way, was it common around	13:40
10	And then you're proposing a meeting on the	13:38	10	this time for Bannon to have, you know, meetings with	13:40
11	following week, on November the 19th. Do you see	13:38	11	Mr. Guo?	13:40
12	that?	13:38	12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:40
13	A. Right.	13:38	13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:40
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:38	14	THE WITNESS: Say that again.	13:40
15	BY MR. GREIM:	13:38	15	BY MR. GREIM:	13:40
16	Q. And you mention real estate. Correct?	13:38	16	Q. Was it common around this time for	13:40
17	A. Um-hum.	13:38	17	Bannon to have meetings with Mr. Guo?	13:40
18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:38	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:40
19	BY MR. GREIM:	13:38	19	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:40
20	Q. And you say: "His priority is the	13:38	20	THE WITNESS: Common? What do you mean,	13:40
21	building opposite the Treasury."	13:38	21	common?	13:40
22	A. Um-hum.	13:38	22	BY MR. GREIM:	13:40
	Page	142		Page	144
1	Q. Okay. So by this point, do you believe	13:38	1	Q. Was it a	13:40
2	you at least met French Wallop?	13:38	2	A. Common practice?	13:40
3	A. Yeah. I might have.	13:38	3	•	13:40
4	Q. And you already talked to Mr. Guo about	13:38	4	A. No, but Steve Bannon is very	13:40
5	her?	13:38	5	unpredictable. His schedule is always messed up.	13:40
6	A. Yes.	13:38	6	Always, we have to accommodate him. So that's	13:40
7	Q. Let's forge ahead here. Then you see he	13:38	7	common.	13:40
8	she wrote you back, your report back about Japan.	13:39	8	Q. I see. If you go on now to page 45,	13:40
9	You say: "Steve Bannon stirred up things here. I am	13:39	9	you'll see that Ms. Wallop asked that you not	13:40
10	happy."	13:39	10	disclose their identities to Mr. Bannon.	13:41
11	Did I read that right?	13:39	11	A. Correct.	13:41
12	A. Yes.	13:39	12	Q. And you say, in fact, Mr. Guo does not	13:41
13	Q. Let's continue marching on, and if you	13:39	13	know her name yet.	13:41
14	look at around November 20th, do you see that you're	13:39	14	A. Correct.	13:41
15	setting	13:39	15	Q. And does that sound right, that you did	13:41
16	A. Where is the 20th?	13:39	16	not disclose her name?	13:41
17	Q. Oh. It's SVUS001844.	13:39	17	A. I didn't, yeah, because French asked me	13:41
18	A. 44?	13:39	18	not to mention their names at all. At the early	13:41
19	Q. Um-hum. You got ahead of us a little	13:39	19	stage, I didn't. Steve Bannon even didn't know they	13:41
20	bit there.	13:39	20	were going to be in that meeting at one o'clock.	13:41 13:41
22	A. Yes.	13:39	22	Q. Okay. Very good. If you let's flip	13:41
	Q. All right. So do you see that French	10.00	22	ahead now to 1852.	10.11
	Page	1/12		Page	1/15

	A. 52?	13:41	1	A. I think so, but yeah. I just don't	13:44
2	Q. Um-hum. We're now into December 3rd.	13:41	2	remember.	13:44
3	A. Yes.	13:41	3	Q. By the way, do people drink alcohol when	13:44
4	Q. Do you see that you are being sent by	13:41	4	meals were served when they met?	13:44
5	Ms. Wallop, it looks like, a Hotel Washington	13:42	5	A. Sometimes they do.	13:44
6	property?	13:42	6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	13:44
7	A. Um-hum.	13:42	7	THE WITNESS: Sometimes they don't. Steve, I	13:44
8	Q. Do you remember discussing that	13:42	8	think Steve didn't want to drink.	13:44
9	property?	13:42	9	BY MR. GREIM:	13:44
10	A. No.	13:42	10	Q. Forget about I'm sorry. I don't mean	13:44
11	Q. All right.	13:42	11	about Steve Bannon. I mean	13:45
12	A. There's just so many properties being	13:42	12	A. In general?	13:45
13	discussed.	13:42	13	Q when Strategic Vision met with Mr.	13:45
14		13:42	14	Guo.	13:45
15	Q. Okay. Do you remember at this time I know there's not a lot of detail in these texts, but	13:43	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:45
16	do you remember whether the idea of a research	13:43	16	THE WITNESS: I think I remember there was	13:45
17	project had begun to be discussed by early December?		17	served alcohol, wine.	13:45
18		13:43	18	BY MR. GREIM:	13:45
19	A. I don't think so, not in this meeting.	13:43	19	Q. Okay. Did Mr. Guo have alcohol in these	13:45
20	Q. Okay.	13:43	20	meetings?	13:45
21	A. Because we just set up a preliminary	13:43	21	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:45
22	meeting, first meeting.	13:43	22	THE WITNESS: He had some.	13:45
22	Q. Okay. And did it appear to you based on	13.43		THE WITHESS. THE Had Some.	
	Pag	e 146		Pag	e 148
1	the earlier text that maybe the very initial meeting,	13:43	1	BY MR. GREIM:	13:45
2	at least involving you and Strategic Vision, would	13:43	2	Q. What do you remember being discussed at	13:45
3	have been around Thanksgiving, in late November?	13:43	3	the very first meeting?	13:45
4	A. Yeah. About that time, yeah. I just	13:43	4	A. Very little. I think it was more around	13:45
5	don't know exactly. I would say did I mention	13:43	5	like the projects here, the vision stuff.	13:45
6	here 17, that Bannon meeting? That's the date they			like the projects here, the vision stain.	
6	nere 17, that ballhoff meeting: That's the date they	13:43	6	Q. If you could skip to page 1854.	13:45
7	first met, I think.	13:43 13:43	6 7		13:45 13:45
	·			Q. If you could skip to page 1854.	
7	first met, I think.	13:43	7	Q. If you could skip to page 1854.A. 54?	13:45
7 8	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a	13:43 13:43	7 8	Q. If you could skip to page 1854.A. 54?Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back	13:45 13:45
7 8 9	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock?	13:43 13:43 13:43	7 8 9	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down 	13:45 13:45 13:45
7 8 9 10	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right.	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44	7 8 9	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45
7 8 9 10	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44	7 8 9 10	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45
7 8 9 10 11	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting.	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th?	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they	13:43 13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. 	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they actually met in person.	13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. A. Um-hum.	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they actually met in person. Q. And you were there for that meeting?	13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. A. Um-hum. Q. So do you believe this is clearly the	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they actually met in person. Q. And you were there for that meeting? A. Yes. I was there with Steve Bannon and	13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. A. Um-hum. Q. So do you believe this is clearly the second meeting, maybe the third meeting. Do you	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they actually met in person. Q. And you were there for that meeting? A. Yes. I was there with Steve Bannon and then with them.	13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. A. Um-hum. Q. So do you believe this is clearly the second meeting, maybe the third meeting. Do you recall?	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	first met, I think. Remember here, where it says Bannon had a meeting at 11:30, that pushed back to one o'clock? Q. Oh, right. A. So that day should be their first meeting. Q. I see. So does it look to you like that was November 20th? A. Yes. So that's the first meeting they actually met in person. Q. And you were there for that meeting? A. Yes. I was there with Steve Bannon and then with them. Q. Then after Bannon left, they came in?	13:43 13:43 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44 13:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. If you could skip to page 1854. A. 54? Q. Yeah. Actually, it's a few pages back from where we were. I'm just trying to pin down other dates of meetings. A. Okay. Q. And it looks like there's going to be a meeting that day in New York City. A. On December 9? Q. Correct. A. Um-hum. Q. So do you believe this is clearly the second meeting, maybe the third meeting. Do you recall? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:45 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46 13:46

1	don't know if it's the second or third or fourth.	13:46	1	O. Okay. So you don't remember checking	13:49
2	That, I'm not sure.	13:46	2	names, checking other contacts that she provided to	13:49
3	BY MR. GREIM:	13:46	3	Mr. Guo?	13:49
4	Q. By the way, does Ms. Wallop tend to use	13:46	4	A. No.	13:49
5	emoticons in her text?	13:46	5	Q. You don't?	13:49
6	A. Say that again.	13:46	6	A. No.	13:49
7		13:46	7	Q. Do you know if Mr. Guo, if he checked	13:49
8	Q. Does Ms. Wallop tend to use emoticons in her texts?	13:46	8	the names?	13:49
9	A. Emoticons is like an emoji?	13:46	9	A. I have no idea.	13:49
10	Q. Emojis, yes.	13:46	10	Q. But does this indicate to you that as of	13:49
11	Emoticons, is that even a word? I think I	13:46	11	mid-December, the parties are still very much in	13:49
12	meant emojis. I don't even know what an emoticon is.		12	discussions?	13:49
13	A. Yeah.	13:46	13	A. Correct.	13:49
14		13:46	14		13:49
15	Q. Okay. If you see now let's go ahead now and turn to 1858.	13:47	15	Q. Okay.	13:49
16	A. 58.	13:47	16	MR. GRENDI: For the record, just wait for him to finish the question.	13:49
17		13:47	17	THE WITNESS: Okay.	13:49
18	Q. And December 16th, there's the long series of texts that runs from the 16th to the 17th.	13:47	18	BY MR. GREIM:	13:50
19		13:47	19		13:50
20	You're advising that you landed back from a trip and	13:47	20	Q. On the next page, in white, you respond	13:50
21	there's a do you see in green? Is that commentary from Ms. Wallop?	13:47	21	to this text from Ms. Wallop. She asked how your day went and you say "not good".	13:50
22	A. Yeah.	13:47	22	A. Yes.	13:50
	A. Tean.			A. Tes.	
	Page	e 150		Page	152
1	Q. Okay. Let's skip ahead. Do you see on	13:47	1	Q. What I don't understand. What is	13:50
2	the next page this is now 1859 at the top, Ms.	13:47	2	what are you talking about in that text, if you can	13:50
3	Wallop says: "By the way, when your M asked for	13:47	3	recall?	13:50
4	names elsewhere, I gave him a mini list, not the real	13:48	4	A. Yeah. I didn't know exactly what was	13:50
5	list."	13:48	5	I think I had a fight with Steve Bannon, but I didn't	13:50
6	A. We're on 58?	13:48	6	know I didn't remember exactly what it was about.	13:50
7	Q. I'm sorry. We're on 59 now. We moved,	13:48	7	Q. Okay. Let's continue on with the string	13:50
8	the same text.	13:48	8	here. You see now, moving into page 1861 from 1860,	13:50
9	A. "By the way". Okay. Yeah.	13:48	9	we are now under the heading December 18, 2017 and	13:51
10	[Witness peruses exhibit.]	13:48	10	Ms. Wallop says: "Safe journey back, please."	13:51
11	BY MR. GREIM:	13:48	11	And you respond: "Great meeting with our	13:51
12	Q. Do you know whether you or Mr. Guo ever	13:48	12	friend. He is coming in two weeks to Washington."	13:51
13	followed up to check with any of these contacts?	13:48	13	Do you see that?	13:51
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	13:48	14	A. Yes.	13:51
15	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	13:48	15	Q. Do you know who you were referring to	13:51
16	[Interruption.]	13:48	16	there?	13:51
17	BY MR. GREIM:	13:48	17	A. I think it's, perhaps, Miles. I'm just	13:51
18	Q. My question was well, first of all,	13:49	18	speculating. Maybe he came to Washington to look at	13:51
19	let's back up.	13:49	19	houses.	13:51
20	Do you remember getting a list of references	13:49	20	Q. Okay. Did he come to Washington at some	13:51
21	from French Wallop?	13:49	21	point to look at houses?	13:51
22	A. No.	13:49	22	A. I think he did, yes. At least I	13:51
	Page	e 151		Page	153

1	romombor once	13:51	1	A Voc	13:54
2	remember once. O. Okay. It looks like on the 19th, the	13:51	2	A. Yes. Q. French Wallop says: "Hi there. Were	13:54
3	,	13:52	3	• •	13:54
4	discussion continues here. She says: "Just checked with M and after three is fine for him as well."	13:52	4	you able to set a time to visit New York? I know you will let us know as the conversation unfolds."	13:54
5		13:52	5		13:54
6	On the 20th, she checks again. Do you recall	13:52	6	And then if you continue to page 1864, there's	13:54
7	having another meeting, setting up another meeting	13:52	7	your response. You say: "Not yet. He is	13:54
8	with Mr. Guo and Wallop and Waller? If you need to	13:52	8	incommunicado."	13:54
9	page forward or backward in this to help yourself,	13:52	9	Then you say: "Our Japan friend arrives on the 2nd."	13:54
10	please do.	13:52	10	4 <u></u>	13:55
11	A. Page 4? Oh. I think that trip, most	13:52	11	Do you see that?	13:55
12	likely, was looking for real estate in Washington.	13:53	12	A. Yes.	13:55
13	Q. Let's move to December 21.	13:53	13	Q. So was there a time in mid-December when	13:55
	A. 21, okay.	13:53		Mr. Guo sort of stopped conferring with you about	13:55
14	Q. There, you say: "Our friend from Tokyo		14	this matter?	
15	wants to know when is earliest he can come to meet."		15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	13:55
16	A. Wants to know when is the earliest that	13:53	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:55
17	he can come to meet.	13:53	17	THE WITNESS: I don't think specifically on	13:55
18	Q. Is this referring to Mr. Guo or a	13:53	18	this matter. Just he's not reachable at the time.	13:55
19	different person?	13:53	19	BY MR. GREIM:	13:55
20	A. It's a different person.	13:53	20	Q. Okay. If you go down to December 24th,	13:55
21	Q. So were you working with Strategic	13:53	21	you have another followup to Ms. Wallop. You say:	13:55
22	Vision on a different potential client?	13:53	22	"I talked with him and he says he wants to do it, but	13:55
	Pag	e 154		Pag	e 156
1	A. Yes.	13:53	1	would like to put a clause in the contract which says	13:55
2	Q. And might that have been the person that	13:53	2	if you failed to provide the deliverables as defined	13:55
3	you're referring to back on the previous page, 1862?	13:53	3	in the scope, you should return the deposit. What do	13:55
4	A. 1862?	13:53	4	you think?"	13:55
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:53	5	Do you see that?	13:55
6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:53	6	A. Yes.	13:55
7	BY MR. GREIM:	13:53	7	Q. Now, were you conveying a message from	13:55
8	Q. I'm sorry. 1861.	13:53	8	Mr. Guo there?	13:55
9	A. Oh, yeah. It could be that person. So	13:53	9	A. Yes.	13:55
10	yeah.	13:53	10	Q. And so by December 24th, were	13:55
11	Q. It could have been the Tokyo person?	13:54	11	discussions far enough along that you had already	13:55
12	A. It could have been the Tokyo person, not	13:54	12	begun discussing the actual research project at	13:55
13	Miles. It's just very confusing. Yeah.	13:54	13	issue?	13:55
14	Q. So throughout this string, are you kind	13:54	14	A. Correct.	13:55
15	of talking about both matters at once?	13:54	15	Q. Okay. Then if you go on, you can see	13:56
	A. Yes.	13:54	16	Ms. Wallop's response actually consumes the rest of	13:56
16		13:54	17	1864 through 1866. If you could, could you take a	13:56
16 17	Q. The Guo and the Tokyo matter?	10.01			
	Q. The Guo and the Tokyo matter?A. Yes. They are all mixed.	13:54	18	second to review that, sir.	13:56
17	•		18 19		13:56 13:56
17 18	A. Yes. They are all mixed.	13:54		second to review that, sir.	
17 18 19	A. Yes. They are all mixed.Q. Let's keep going now.	13:54 13:54	19	second to review that, sir. A. Um-hum.	13:56
17 18 19 20	A. Yes. They are all mixed.Q. Let's keep going now.A. Yeah.	13:54 13:54 13:54	19	second to review that, sir. A. Um-hum. [Witness peruses exhibit.]	13:56 13:56
17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. They are all mixed. Q. Let's keep going now. A. Yeah. Q. If you could go to the bottom of 1863, December 22, 2017. 	13:54 13:54 13:54 13:54	19 20 21	second to review that, sir. A. Um-hum. [Witness peruses exhibit.] THE WITNESS: Yeah. BY MR. GREIM:	13:56 13:56 13:56

1		12.57	,		13:59
1 2	Q. Okay. Do you recall this conversation?	13:57 13:57	1 2	my understanding is he doesn't want me to sign it.	13:59
	A. Yes. Now, I remember, yes.	13:57	3	Q. Guo does not want you to sign it?	13:59
3	Q. And you recall that Ms. Wallop did not	13:57	4	A. No. He does not.	13:59
5	want to agree to return of the deposit. Correct?	13:57	5	Q. Let me back up for a second here before	13:59
6	A. Um-hum.	13:57	6	we go further.	13:59
7	Q. You also see she references that you,	13:57	7	A. Yeah.	13:59
8	yourself, would be on the hook, because as of this	13:57	8	Q. We can stop looking at those texts for a	13:59
9	time, she understood that you were going to sign the	13:57	9	second.	13:59
10	contract. Do you see that part?	13:57	10	A. That's okay. O. What was your role here? Did you see	13:59
11	MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: "We will have entered which	13:57	11	Q. What was your role here? Did you see yourself as an intermediary between the two sides or	13:59
12	part?	13:58	12	as a representative of Guo?	13:59
13	BY MR. GREIM:	13:58	13	•	13:59
14		13:58	14	A. I think I'm a person to facilitate this	14:00
15	Q. Really, it's sort of at the bottom of 1865 into 1866. Do you see it says at the very	13:58	15	project. I am friend on both sides. I have no financial interest in there.	14:00
16	bottom of 65, it says: "Since he wants you to sign."	13:58	16	My entire thing is driven by the political	14:00
17	A. Yeah.	13:58	17	agenda. So I just want to get the things done, you	14:00
18	Q. "And, therefore, be responsible for	13:58	18	know, achieve what we said we're going to do. That's	14:00
19	payments, that is also very complex and unfair to	13:58	19	it.	14:00
20	you."	13:58	20	Q. By the way, during this period, did Guo	14:00
21	A. Right. What's the question?	13:58	21	approach you and ask you to work for him full time?	14:00
22	Q. Well, do you recall that at some point,	13:58	22	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:00
	Q. Well, do you recall that at some point,			The developed of the form.	
	Pag	e 158		Page	e 160
1	you were going to be the person to sign the	13:58	1	THE WITNESS: He did. I don't know when.	14:00
2	agreement?	13:58	2	BY MR. GREIM:	14:00
3	A. It wasn't that clear at the time who's	13:58	3	Q. And what was your response?	14:00
4	going to sign, because, obviously, I didn't want to	13:58	4	A. I thought I said I have to think about	14:00
5	get in the middle. That was my intention from the	13:58	5	it, but it's probably, I think way before this,	14:00
6	very beginning.	13:58	6	before the project.	14:00
7	Q. Well, where did the idea of you signing	13:58	7	Q. You don't recall telling Mr. Waller or	14:00
8	come from? Was it suggested by someone?	13:58	8	Ms. Wallop right around the time of the project that	14:01
9	A. I think French wants me to sign that as	13:58	9	Mr. Guo had made the suggestion to you and you were	14:01
10	go-between so I can communicate better with them and	13:58	10	considering it?	14:01
11	with Miles. That's my recollection.	13:59	11	A. I think	14:01
12	Q. Okay. Now, why wouldn't Guo just sign	13:59	12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:01
13	it himself?	13:59	13	THE WITNESS: I didn't remember if I	14:01
14	A. That, I don't know.	13:59	14	mentioned it. I probably did, but I didn't recall	14:01
15	Q. Did Guo not want to sign it himself?	13:59	15	the time and the contents the context.	14:01
16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	13:59	16	BY MR. GREIM:	14:01
17	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	13:59	17	Q. Did there come a time when you	14:01
18	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	13:59	18	ultimately told Mr. Guo that you wouldn't do it?	14:01
19	BY MR. GREIM:	13:59	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:01
20	Q. Well, did you discuss it with him?	13:59	20	THE WITNESS: I never made a specific we	14:01
21	A. No. We hadn't got you know, who is	13:59	21	just leave it at that.	14:01
22	going to sign, I think we have not got that far, but	13:59	22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:01
	Pag	e 159		Page	e 161

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

1	Q. Well, after this time, did he ever come	14:01	1	officials, Wang Qishan, nephew not nephew	14:03
2	back to you again and say he would like you to work	14:01	2	niece's E-mail account or bank account I forgot	14:04
3	for him exclusively?	14:01	3	something to that effect. Yeah.	14:04
4	A. What do you mean, after this?	14:01	4	Q. And did they represent to you that they	14:04
5	Q. Well, let's say after December of 2017.	14:01	5	had done anything illegal?	14:04
6	A. 2017? I think we haven't discussed	14:01	6	A. Well, first of all, I cannot verify that	14:04
7	since. I didn't see anything at all. I didn't	14:02	7	is the real bank account or information. I just saw	14:04
8	respond, confirm or deny or reject. He never	14:02	8	the screen shot and there's a you know, it showed	14:04
9	mentioned it again.	14:02	9	the person's name and stuff, and so I didn't, you	14:04
10	Q. Do you remember a moment when Ms. Wallop	14:02	10	know, register anything of that thought.	14:04
11	called you to come over to her apartment	14:02	11	Q. Sure. And my question is not what you	14:04
12	A. Yes.	14:02	12	think determined. It's did they represent to you	14:04
13	Q late at night and look at something?	14:02	13	that they had done anything illegal in pulling up the	14:04
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:02	14	information?	14:04
15	THE WITNESS: There is some time, I think she	14:02	15	A. I didn't know, because we discussed	14:04
16	called me to come to her house.	14:02	16	about how to do it legally, and I think this was	14:05
17	BY MR. GREIM:	14:02	17	during the project formation of what we needed to be	14:05
18	Q. And what was the purpose of that visit?	14:02	18	done, how to not violate law in this country and go	14:05
19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:02	19	outside of the country and do stuff that the other	14:05
20	THE WITNESS: I think I don't specifically	14:02	20	country might be legally obtained, this information.	14:05
21	remember. It probably has to do with the project.	14:02	21	Q. What impact did that have on you when	14:05
22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:02	22	you saw what they pulled up on the screen?	14:05
	Pag	e 162		Раф	e 164
		. 102			
1	Q. Did it have to do with something that	14:02	1	A. I first thought they have the ability,	14:05
2	she said she could find, some research that she could	14:02	2	the capacity, to dig into the information Miles is	14:05
3	find?	14:02	3	looking for, I was looking for, and if it's, you	14:05
4	A. Research she could find?	14:02	4	know, really real. So that was my first impression.	14:05
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:02	5	So I told Miles they have the capability to	14:06
6	THE WITNESS: We had so many meetings in her	14:02	6	get the information they needed. I mean we needed.	14:06
7	house. So I don't, you know, specifically recall.	14:03	7	Yeah.	14:06
8	You know, mostly, it relate to the research projects.	14:03	8	Q. Now, do you have any reason to think	14:06
9	BY MR. GREIM:	14:03	9	that what they showed you wasn't real?	14:06
10	Q. Okay. Do you recall her asking you to	14:03	10	A. I don't, because it's hard with just	14:06
11	come over so she can show you that she was able to	14:03	11	the one screen shot, it's very hard to say this is	14:06
12	get into a certain bank account on her computer?	14:03	12	the real thing.	14:06
13	A. Yes.	14:03	13	Q. Do you remember anything else they told	14:06
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:03	14	you about the screen shot?	14:06
15	BY MR. GREIM:	14:03	15	A. Yeah. They told me they have a team	14:06
16	Q. All right. And did you come over and	14:03	16	that got into the system and the system, you know, we	14:06
17	view it?	14:03	17	have to be very careful with the team outside of this	14:06
18	A. Yes.	14:03	18	country, and they want to be very careful and track	14:06
19	Q. What did you see?	14:03	19	information, because they can have some trigger	14:06
20	A. I saw I think Mike showed me that,	14:03	20	mechanisms, a switch that can turn it off, and then	14:06
21	not French, and, actually, it's a screen shot that	14:03	21	we should monitor the accounts rather than extract	14:07
22	shows one of the Chinese Government high-ranking	14:03	22	the information. I think that's the only thing I	14:07
		1.63		~	1.65
	Pag	e 163		Pag	e 165

	remember.	14:07	1	their own employees?	14:09
2	Q. Did they actually mention that to you	14:07	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:09
3	repeatedly, that it was important to monitor rather	14:07	3	THE WITNESS: I think they didn't	14:09
4	than, simply, breaking into the accounts?	14:07	4	specifically say that's their employees. They just	14:09
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection. You can answer.	14:07	5	hire contract people to do the work. I think that's	14:09
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14:07	6	my recollection.	14:09
7	MR. GRENDI: Sorry.	14:07	7	BY MR. GREIM:	14:09
8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. The emphasis was on that	14:07	8	O. Let's talk now about the 15 names. We	14:09
9	point.	14:07	9	touched on this just a little bit earlier.	14:09
10	BY MR. GREIM:	14:07	10	A. Yeah.	14:09
11	Q. And was that your understanding of what	14:07	11	Q. Do you remember sitting with Mr. Guo	14:09
12	they were supposed to be doing under the contract?	14:07	12	A. Yeah.	14:10
13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:07	13	Q and Ms. Wallop and Mr. Waller and	14:10
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:07	14	walking through a packet of the 15 names?	14:10
15	THE WITNESS: Under the contract, I think	14:07	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:10
16	there's specifically it says specific information	14:07	16	THE WITNESS: I think, yeah. I think I	14:10
17	that, you know, they were looking for and they were	14:07	17	don't know if I were there or Yvette, because at the	14:10
18	supposed to deliver, and I think whether always	14:07	18	very beginning, maybe I was there. We talked about a	14:10
19	monitor or not always monitor and extract at one	14:08	19	fish tank of things, and the names, maybe I learned	14:10
20	time, there's no such specification, you know,	14:08	20	later, because at one point, he didn't want me to get	14:10
21	specific provision in there.	14:08	21	involved.	14:10
22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:08	22	So I didn't know the names at the time.	14:10
	Раф	e 166		Paσ	e 168
	- "6				
1	Q. So, however, your understanding is not	14:08	1	Basically, I'm saying I'm a little confused about	14:10
2	that the contract required them to break into the	14:08	2	whether I was present when the 15 names presented,	14:10
3	accounts. Correct?	14:08	3	but I learned later on. At least I know who they	14:10
4	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:08	4		
	·			are.	14:10
5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:08	5	BY MR. GREIM:	14:10
5 6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase.	14:08 14:08	5	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when	14:10 14:10
5 6 7	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM:	14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here?	14:10 14:10 14:11
5 6 7 8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it?	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue.	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time,	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out.	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards,	14:10 14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information of financial statements, bank account, credit cards,	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were changes afterward. So I have no idea.	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information of financial statements, bank account, credit cards, all of that.	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were changes afterward. So I have no idea. Q. Do you recall that Mr. Guo walked away	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information of financial statements, bank account, credit cards, all of that. BY MR. GREIM:	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:09	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were changes afterward. So I have no idea. Q. Do you recall that Mr. Guo walked away from the project, abandoned it, and a company called	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information of financial statements, bank account, credit cards, all of that. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Did French and Mike tell you that	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:09 14:09	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. GREIM: Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were changes afterward. So I have no idea. Q. Do you recall that Mr. Guo walked away from the project, abandoned it, and a company called Eastern Profit came in to take his place?	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please rephrase. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Sure. Your understanding is not that the contract required them to break into these accounts, is it? MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but the discussion, during the discussion, the deliverables made it very clear that three types of three or four types information that the contract is going to require. That is including the detailed information of financial statements, bank account, credit cards, all of that. BY MR. GREIM:	14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:08 14:09 14:09 14:09	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. By the way, when did when exactly did Yvette Wang get involved here? A. So when they reached when we basically negotiated on the project, the contract was pretty done, like how much he's going to pay, who what the chunk, tranche of information they're going to provide, and then we solved the deposit issue. How we solved it, I didn't remember, and at the time, the basic foundation is done. So he said, I don't want you to get involved; so you're out. I didn't know what was going on afterwards, how the contract restructured, because there were changes afterward. So I have no idea. Q. Do you recall that Mr. Guo walked away from the project, abandoned it, and a company called	14:10 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11 14:11

1		14.10			14.14
2	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:12 14:12	1 2	MR. GAVENMAN: Okay.	14:14
3	THE WITNESS: I didn't know it.	14:12	3	BY MR. GREIM:	14:14
4	BY MR. GREIM:	14:12	4	Q. All right. So tell me what do you	14:14
5	Q. Do you believe that happened?	14:12	5	recall about this document?	14:14
6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:12	6	A. I remember this is I don't remember I	14:14
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:12	7	saw this in my Miles' place. Probably I saw it	14:14
8	THE WITNESS: I didn't remember or recall how	14:12	8	through French, at French's house, but I'm not, you	14:14
9	he walked out. At some point, he asked me, you know,	14:12	9	know, a hundred percent sure.	14:14
10	you need to step in to manage the project.	14:12	10	Q. Do you remember that this is a document	14:15
11	BY MR. GREIM:	14:12	11	that Mr. Guo showed to Mr. Wallop and Mr. Waller	14:15
12	Q. So you were gone and then you were back?	14:12	12	and Ms. Wallop?	14:15
13	A. Yes.	14:12	13	A. Most likely.	14:15
14	[Wang Exhibit No. 12 was	14:12	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:15
15	identified for the record.] BY MR. GREIM:	14:12	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:15
16		14:12	16	BY MR. GREIM: Q. And did you know that well, do you	14:15
17	Q. Okay. Let's go to the names. I'm going		17	know where these names came from?	14:15
18	to show what we've marked in another deposition as Exhibit 12, and you'll see that this is Wang Exhibit	14:12	18		14:15
19	, ,	14:13	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't know where it comes	14:15
20	12. It starts at SVUS000171 and goes to 258, and if you thumb through, you'll see it follows the same	14:13	20		14:15
21	format always. There is a number with someone's	14:13	21	from, but I know this is probably what Miles wanted them to look into.	14:15
22	•	14:13	22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:15
	name, and then behind it is some information about			DI MR. GREIM.	
	Pag	e 170		Pag	e 172
1	that person, and it goes on for several pages, and	14:13	1	Q. Did you discuss with Mr. Guo which names	14:15
2	then there is a second name and so on.	14:13	2	would be good for the project?	14:15
3	Take a second, if you could, just to study	14:13	3	A. No, not at all. This is entirely his.	14:15
4	this and then I'll ask you a few questions about it.	14:13	4	Q. Do you know who did?	14:15
5	A. Yeah. I'm familiar with this.	14:13	5	A. I have no idea.	14:15
6	Q. Okay.	14:13	6	Q. Do you remember a meeting in Guo's	14:15
7	MR. GRENDI: On the record, has Mr. Han	14:13	7	apartment where he had this stack of names and sort	14:15
8	signed the addendum to the protective order?	14:13	8	of tossed it out on the table to Ms. Wallop and Mr.	14:15
	MR. GREIM: Oh, no. He hasn't. Okay. Let's	14:13	9	Waller and said this cost him \$250 million?	14:15
9	The order is only not the habiter order. Lees				
9 10	cover this. So we have a protective order in this	14:13	10	·	14:15
10	cover this. So we have a protective order in this	14:13 14:13	10	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:15 14:15
	case, confidential order, and many of the documents			MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	
10 11	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential,	14:13	11	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think	14:15
10 11 12	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now.	14:13 14:14	11	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I	14:15 14:15
10 11 12 13	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah.	14:13 14:14 14:14	11 12 13	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah.	14:15 14:15 14:15
10 11 12 13 14	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM:	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16
10 11 12 13 14	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM:	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing to be bound by the protective order in this case, which means that you can take things here and, you	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound question too. So let me ask you do you remember Mr.	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing to be bound by the protective order in this case,	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound question too. So let me ask you do you remember Mr. Guo claiming that this research had cost him, let's	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing to be bound by the protective order in this case, which means that you can take things here and, you know, show them around, talk them outside. Now, not all of this is going to end up remaining	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound question too. So let me ask you do you remember Mr. Guo claiming that this research had cost him, let's say, over \$200 million just to compile this?	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing to be bound by the protective order in this case, which means that you can take things here and, you know, show them around, talk them outside. Now, not	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound question too. So let me ask you do you remember Mr. Guo claiming that this research had cost him, let's say, over \$200 million just to compile this? A. \$200 million? I don't remember \$200	14:15 14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	case, confidential order, and many of the documents that we have here today are marked as confidential, at least as of right now. THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. GREIM: So we'll ask you, and I'll work with your attorney on this, to sign an order agreeing to be bound by the protective order in this case, which means that you can take things here and, you know, show them around, talk them outside. Now, not all of this is going to end up remaining confidential, but until we've worked it out with the judge, that's sort of our status quo.	14:13 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14 14:14	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. GRENDI: Objection. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I don't remember that. I think the \$2 million, you know, that phrase, that, I remember vaguely, yeah. BY MR. GREIM: Q. Okay. Let me that was a compound question too. So let me ask you do you remember Mr. Guo claiming that this research had cost him, let's say, over \$200 million just to compile this? A. \$200 million? I don't remember \$200 million. He exaggerates somewhat, like some certain amount for this research.	14:15 14:15 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16 14:16

1	Q. Do you remember telling Ms. Wallop and	14:16	1	A. Wang Qishan, W-A-N-G, Q-I-S-H-A-N.	14:18
2	Mr. Waller that the \$200 hundred was probably an	14:16	2	Q. This is the same person that Bannon had	14:18
3	exaggeration?	14:16	3	met with. Right?	14:18
4	A. I probably did.	14:16	4	A. Yes, and Mu Jen Ju is another person	14:18
5	Q. So did there come a time when you did	14:16	5	that is a Chinese security chief. He's also in here.	14:19
6	study the names and information in this packet?	14:16	6	He persecuted Miles' family.	14:19
7	A. Yeah.	14:16	7	Q. Now, do you know whether Mr. Guo ended	14:19
8	Q. When was that?	14:16	8	up getting research on these individuals from some	14:19
9	A. I don't recall the exact date.	14:16	9	other source other than Strategic Vision?	14:19
10	Q. Do you remember why you would have	14:16	10	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:19
11	looked through the names?	14:16	11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:19
12	A. Why would he look?	14:16	12	THE WITNESS: That, I don't know.	14:19
13	Q. No. Why you would have?	14:17	13	BY MR. GREIM:	14:19
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:17	14	Q. Do you know whether he shared this	14:19
15	THE WITNESS: I think I don't remember	14:17	15	information with any of research group after	14:19
16	exactly how when they first come out. The first time	14:17	16	Strategic Vision?	14:19
17	I look at this name, I don't remember exactly, but I	14:17	17	A. I didn't know that either.	14:19
18	did see the list either in New York or in French's	14:17	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:19
19	house, but I just don't remember exactly where.	14:17	19	BY MR. GREIM:	14:19
20	BY MR. GREIM:	14:17	20	Q. Do you know whether he ever hired a	14:19
21	O. Okay. Do you remember forming any	14:17	21	group called ASOG out of Texas?	14:19
22	let me just ask you this: Do you remember having any	14:17	22	A. ASOG? No.	14:19
	Page	e 174		Pag	ge 176
1	thoughts about whether some of these names would be	14:17	1	Q. Do you know whether he hired an	14:19
2	good subjects for research?	14:17	2	individual named Adam Craft?	14:19
3	A. I think they're all good subjects for	14:17	3	A. No.	14:19
4	research.	14:17	4	Q. Does that name ring a bell to you?	14:19
5	Q. Why is that?	14:17	5	A. Not at all.	14:19
6	A. Because this is the key group in the	14:17	6	Q. Does the name ASOG sound familiar to	14:19
7	control of China's bank system and investment.	14:17	7	you?	14:19
8	Q. So do you know that that's what all	14:17	8	A. Not at all.	14:20
9	these names have in common?	14:18	9	Q. So what did Mr. Guo tell you about this	14:20
10	A. Yes, except	14:18	10	list, if anything?	14:20
11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:18	11	A. He didn't really discuss this list with	14:20
12	THE WITNESS: there's huh?	14:18	12	me at all, but when I saw it, I know what he's after.	14:20
13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. You can	14:18	13	Q. Is some of the same information that's	14:20
14	answer.	14:18	14	in this list already on the internet? Have you seen	14:20
15	THE WITNESS: Except there's also like the	14:18	15	it on there?	14:20
16	former party chief's grandson, but for Wang Qishan's	14:18	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:20
17	group, may of the names here that were in Wang	14:18	17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:20
18	Qishan's group, I think they're all involved in	14:18	18	THE WITNESS: There might be some.	14:20
19	Chinese banging corruption.	14:18	19	BY MR. GREIM:	14:20
20	BY MR. GREIM:	14:18	20	Q. Do you have any understanding about who	14:20
21	Q. What's the name? Could you spell out	14:18	21	actually paid Strategic Vision, if anyone, for the	14:20
22	the name that you're telling us? Wang?	14:18	22	work under this agreement?	14:20
	Page	e 175		Pag	ge 177

1	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:20	1	A. No.	14:22
2	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	14:20	2	Q. Why not?	14:22
3	BY MR. GREIM:	14:20	3	A. Because I know she is with him for, you	14:22
4	Q. Do you know if it was Guo himself?	14:20	4	know, 16 years at the time. So he trusted her very	14:22
5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:21	5	much.	14:23
6	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	14:21	6	Q. But why would Mr. Guo tell other people	
7	BY MR. GREIM:	14:21	7	that he did not trust her?	14:23
8		14:21	8		14:23
9	Q. Do you know whether Guo consulted with	14:21	9	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:23
10	anyone else in coming up with the names?	14:21	10	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:23
11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:21	11	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	14:23
12	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:21	12	BY MR. GREIM:	14:23
	THE WITNESS: He might have, but he didn't	14:21	13	Q. Well, do you know why you, once again,	14:23
13	mention that to me.	14:21	14	replaced Yvette Wang later on in the parties'	14:23
14	BY MR. GREIM:		15	dealings?	14:23
15	Q. Do you know whether Guo planned to share	14:21	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:23
16	the research results from this agreement with any	14:21		MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:23
17	other person?	14:21	17	THE WITNESS: I think he tried to salvage the	
18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:21	18	project. He saw the project falling apart because he	14:23
19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form	14:21	19	didn't get what he is paying for and he thought maybe	14:23
20	THE WITNESS: I didn't know that.	14:21	20	I can better communicate with French and Mike's team	14:23
21	BY MR. GREIM:	14:21	21	and get what he's looking for.	14:23
22	Q. So do you recall, roughly, the date when	14:21	22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:24
	Page	e 178		Pag	e 180
1	well, let me back up for a second.	14:22	1	Q. Okay. Do you know whether Strategic	14:24
2	I understand your testimony to be that while	14:22	2	Vision wanted to have you as their point, their main	14:24
3	you were involved with Mr. Guo and Strategic Vision,	14:22	3	point of contact?	14:24
4	some deal was agreed to in principle. Correct?	14:22	4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:24
5	A. Yes.	14:22	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14:24
6	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:22	6	BY MR. GREIM:	14:24
7	BY MR. GREIM:	14:22	7	Q. And did they say why that was?	14:24
8	Q. Then at that point, Yvette Wang came in	14:22	8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:24
9	to take over negotiating the details of the contract	14:22	9	THE WITNESS: I think they feel they can	14:24
10	itself?	14:22	10	better communicate with me and also they trust me, I	14:24
11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:22	11	think.	14:24
12	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:22	12	BY MR. GREIM:	14:24
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14:22	13	Q. By the way, did you discuss with	14:24
14	BY MR. GREIM:	14:22	14	Strategic Vision the importance of not using Chinese	14:24
15	Q. Did it knowing that Mr. Guo had been	14:22	15	entities as either the contracting parties or the	14:24
16	concerned about Ms. Wang earlier, did it surprise you	14:22	16	funding parties for the contract?	14:24
17	that she was brought in to negotiate the contract?	14:22	17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:24
18		14:22	18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:24
19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection	14:22	19	•	14:25
20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:22	20	THE WITNESS: I didn't remember specifically	14:25
21	THE WITNESS: No.	14:22	21	that suggestion.	14:25
22	BY MR. GREIM:	14:22	22	BY MR. GREIM:	
	Q. Did it concern you?	11122		Q. Knowing what you know about the mainland	-1.20
	Page	e 179		Pag	e 181

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

1	and about the Chinese Government	14:25	1	MD CAVENMAN: Objection	14:27
2		14:25	2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:27
3	A. Right.	14:25	3	THE WITNESS: It's possible, yes. Hong Kong	14:27
4	Q do you agree that it would be prudent	14:25	4	has a different system, but China has a lot of	14:27
5	not to use a Chinese entity or a Chinese bank to pay	14:25	5	difference there.	14:27
6	Strategic Vision under the contract?	14:25	6	BY MR. GREIM:	14:27
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:25	7	Q. When did you first hear of the entity	14:27
8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:25	8	called Eastern Profit?	14:27
9	THE WITNESS: I didn't I from the very	14:25	9	A. I don't think I ever heard that term	14:27
10	beginning, we want to keep this highly confidential.	14:25	10	until this case, you know, showed up.	14:27
11	Everything we do has to be, you know, like very	14:25	11	Q. Did you know that Mr. Guo's daughter is	14:27
12	cautious, and whether I made that specific	14:25	12	the sole shareholder and director of Eastern Profit?	14:27
13	suggestion, I don't remember, but if I did, it must	14:25	13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:27
14	be based on that principle.	14:25	14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:27
15	BY MR. GREIM:	14:25	15	THE WITNESS: No.	14:27
16	Q. And that would be common sense, wouldn't	14:25	16	BY MR. GREIM:	14:27
17	it?	14:25	17	Q. Do you know whether Mr. Guo typically	14:27
18	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:25	18	has his children hold companies that he uses for his	14:27
19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:25	19	projects?	14:28
20	THE WITNESS: It is not necessarily Chinese	14:25	20	A. I didn't.	14:28
21	company. I think it's how confidential, how	14:26	21	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:28
22	trustworthy they are, not the entities, from where.	14:26	22	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I didn't know.	14:28
22	It's the discrete nature of the entity that matters.	14.20	22	THE WITNESS: I didn't know.	14.20
	Pag	e 182		Pag	e 184
1	BY MR. GREIM:	14:26	1	BY MR. GREIM:	14:28
2	Q. Well, what about the ability of Chinese	14:26	2	Q. Did you always understand that	14:28
3	officials to follow the wire from, you know, a	14:26	3	regardless of who signed the contract that that	14:28
4	Chinese account directly to Strategic Vision?	14:26	4	person or entity would be reporting to Mr. Guo?	14:28
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:26	5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:28
6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:26	6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:28
7	THE WITNESS: Well, yeah. It's definitely	14:26	7	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14:28
8	easier to track if it's a Chinese company based in	14:26	8	BY MR. GREIM:	14:28
9	China.	14:26	9	Q. Have you ever heard that Hansheng Wang	14:28
10	BY MR. GREIM:	14:26	10	was actually in charge of Eastern Profit?	14:28
11	Q. What about an entity based in Hong Kong?	14:26	11	A. I didn't know that. I thought you said	14:28
12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:26	12	his daughter.	14:28
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:26	13	Q. Would it surprise to hear that in this	14:28
14	MR. GAVENMAN: I'm not sure what that	14:26	14	case, Eastern Profit claims that its principal is	14:28
15	question even is. Can you rephrase that question?	14:26	15	Hansheng Wang?	14:28
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14:27	16	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	14:28
17	BY MR. GREIM:	14:27	17	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	14:28
18	Q. Did you understand it?	14:27	18	BY MR. GREIM:	14:28
19	A. Maybe you can rephrase.	14:27	19	Q. Did you ever talk to Hansheng Wang about	14:28
20	Q. Is it also easier to track if the money	14:27	20	this project at all?	14:29
21	comes from an entity based in Hong Kong?	14:27	21	A. No.	14:29
22	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:27	22	Q. Would it surprise if Hansheng Wang was	14:29
	Pag	e 183		Pag	e 185

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

1	in charge of a research project like for this for Mr.	14:29	1	Q. And then if you keep going I think	14:31
2	Guo?	14:29	2	it's still the same thread you'll go to page 1869.	14:31
3	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:29	3	You'll see that toward the top, she says: "Also on	14:31
4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	14:29	4	other fav subject, Y mentioned on Wed she needs to	14:32
5	THE WITNESS: As I said, nothing surprises	14:29	5	get back to NY to collect her bonus for the year. So	14:32
6	me.	14:29	6	she would be excited that NY would be glad that we	14:32
7	BY MR. GREIM:	14:29	7	had an agreement finally."	14:32
8	Q. Have you ever heard of an entity called	14:29	8	Does that appear to be a reference to Yvette	14:32
9	Celestial Tide Holdings?	14:29	9	Wang?	14:32
10	A. Never.	14:29	10	A. Correct.	14:32
11	Q. Do you recall that after Yvette Wang	14:29	11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:32
12	came in to finalize the contract with Strategic	14:30	12	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:32
13	Vision that new disputes erupted?	14:30	13	BY MR. GREIM:	14:32
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:30	14	Q. Does it appear to you that by December	14:32
15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:30	15	30th, Yvette Wang was now negotiating directly with	14:32
16	THE WITNESS: I didn't. If I did, maybe from	14:30	16	French Wallop?	14:32
17	French, not from Miles or Yvette.	14:30	17	A. Yes.	14:32
18	BY MR. GREIM:	14:30	18	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	14:32
19	Q. Okay. If you look on December 30th,	14:30	19	MR. GREIM: All right. Let's go ahead and	14:32
20	this is on page 1867 of Han Exhibit 10.	14:30	20	take a break at that point, because we're about done	14:32
21	A. 67?	14:30	21	with the video.	14:32
22	Q. Um-hum.	14:30	22	VIDEOGRAPHER: This ends Disk No. 2, going	14:32
	•			VIDEOGION FIELD FIND CHAD DISK NO. 27 going	
	Pag	e 186		Pag	e 188
1	A. There it is. Yeah.	14:30	1	off the record. The time is now 2:34 p.m.	14:32
2	Q. You'll see that Ms. Wallop begins that	14:30	2	[Recess.]	14:52
3	day responding to a question from you about the other	14:30	3	VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Disk No. 3 in the	14:52
4	matter that you were working on.	14:31	4	video deposition of Lianchao Han. We are back on the	14:52
5	A. Yes.	14:31	5	record. The time is 2:54 p.m.	14:52
6	Q. It looks like you were taking some CLE.	14:31	6	BY MR. GREIM:	14:52
7	A. Yes.	14:31	7	Q. Mr. Han, welcome back.	14:52
8	Q. And you see at the bottom of that, the	14:31	8	A. Thank you.	14:52
9	first thing she says: "What time on Tuesday? Did	14:31	9	Q. If you could, we left on page 1869, but	14:52
10	you speak with NY?"	14:31	10	I've got a question for you this is still in	14:53
11	A. Let me see.	14:31	11	Exhibit 10 about the pages 1884 through 1903,	14:53
12	Q. It's right before the three emojis.	14:31	12	which is the last page.	14:53
13	A. Okay. "What time on Tuesday? Did you	14:31	13	A. Right.	14:53
14	speak with NY?"	14:31	14	Q. And my question for you is would you	14:53
15	Yeah. Yeah. That's New York. It refers to	14:31	15	agree with me that everything from 1884 to 1903	14:53
16	Miles Kwok.	14:31	16	refers to matters other than the Strategic Vision	14:53
17	Q. Okay. And you'll see that she goes on	14:31	17	Eastern Profit contract?	14:53
18	that morning and sends you some hotel	14:31	18	A. I think most the time, most of it, yes.	14:53
19	recommendations?	14:31	19	That's correct, except maybe 86.	14:53
20	A. Yes.	14:31	20	Q. Oh.	14:53
21	Q. And many other things?	14:31	21	A. I think that looks like	14:53
22	A. Yes.	14:31	22	Q. Yeah.	14:53
	Dag	e 187		Doc	e 180
	Pag	U 10/	1	Page	e 189

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

14:53 1	56
February 26th, it looks like. Right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. All right. Then I guess all right. I follow you. I guess on February 28th, on 14:54 A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 C. Okay. So would you agree with me, though, that everything else in here is about other work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? A. Correct. A. Cor	
A. Yes. Q. Okay. All right. Then I guess all right. I follow you. I guess on February 28th, on 14:54 A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 O. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 10 Q. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 11 though, that everything else in here is about other 12 work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? 14:54 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 A. No. 14:54 A. No. 14:54 C. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 A. No. 14:54 A. No. 14:54 A. No. 14:54 BY MR. GREIM: 15 Q. Had you ever heard that title used with 16 A. No. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 18:54 19 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 19 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 15 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 17 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14:54 19 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection. 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14:54 19 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used	
Q. Okay. All right. Then I guess all 14:54 5 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 54 14:54 6 THE WITNESS: I didn't know until maybe 14: 54 1887, that is about the lawsuit as well. 14:54 8 BY MR. GREIM: 14: 54 9 Q. Okay. 14: 54 10 A. Not at that point. 14: 54 11 Q. Had you ever heard that title used with 14: 54 12 respect to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: 54 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14: 54 15 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14: 54 16 there is one point where you did learn that she was 14: 54 16 there is one point where you did learn that she was 14: 54 17 project manager? 14: 54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 54 19 MR. GREIM: 14: 54 19 MR. GREIM: 14: 54 16 MR. GREIM: 15: 54 16 MR. GREIM: 15: 55	
right. I follow you. I guess on February 28th, on 14:54 1887, that is about the lawsuit as well. A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 9 Q. Okay. Q. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 10 Q. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 11 though, that everything else in here is about other 12 work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? 14:54 15 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 16 A. No. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 18 A. Yeah. 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 10 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 10 THE WITNESS: I didn't know until maybe 14: 14: 15 THE WITNESS: I didn't know until maybe 14: 16 THE WITNESS: I didn't know until maybe 16 THE WITN	
1887, that is about the lawsuit as well. A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 O. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 though, that everything else in here is about other work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? A. Correct. A. Correct. 14:54 O. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 A. No. 14:54 O. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 A. No. 14:54 D. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14:54 A. No. 14:55 A. No. 14:54 A. Yeah.	
A. Correct. I mean the dispute of some 14:54 9 Q. Okay. 14: 14: 14: 154 9 Q. Okay. 14: 154 10 A. Not at that point. 14: 154 11 Q. Had you ever heard that title used with 14: 154 12 respect to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: 154 12 respect to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: 154 15 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14: 154 15 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14: 155 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14: 155 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14: 154 16 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 155 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14: 155 Q. MR. GREIM: 14: 155 IT. Had you ever heard that title used with 14: 155 Project to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: 155 Project to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: 155 Project wanger? 14: 155 Project was 155 Project was 155 Project manager? 155 Proje	
9 sort. 14:54 9 Q. Okay. So would you agree with me, 14:54 10 A. Not at that point. 14: though, that everything else in here is about other work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? 14:54 12 respect to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14: Manager? 14: Manag	
Q. Okay. So would you agree with me, though, that everything else in here is about other work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? A. Correct. Correc	
though, that everything else in here is about other work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? A. Correct. Did any of those dealings come to fruition? A. No. 14:54 A. Yeah. 15 A. Yeah. 16 A. Yeah. 17 A. Yeah. 18 A. Yeah. 18 A. Yeah. 19 A. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 A. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 14: 14: 15: THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used	
12 work that you were discussing with Ms. Wallop? 14:54 12 respect to Yvette Wang, that she was a project 14:54 13 A. Correct. 14:54 13 manager? 14:54 14 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 14 A. I didn't know. I didn't, no. 14:54 15 fruition? 14:54 15 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14:54 16 A. No. 14:54 16 there some point where you did learn that she was 14:54 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 project manager? 14:54 18 A. Yeah. 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14:54 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14:54 20 three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:54	
13 A. Correct. 14:54 13 manager? 14: 14 Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 14 A. I didn't know. I didn't, no. 14: 15 fruition? 14:54 15 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14: 16 A. No. 14:54 16 there some point where you did learn that she was 14: 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 project manager? 14: 18 A. Yeah. 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 20 three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:	
Q. Did any of those dealings come to 14:54 14 A. I didn't know. I didn't, no. 14: Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14: 16 A. No. 14:54 16 A. No. 14:54 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 Project manager? 18 A. Yeah. 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 14: 15 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 16: 16: 16: 17 17: 18: 18: 19: 19: 19: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10	
fruition? 14:54 15 Q. Now you said until maybe later. Was 14:54 16 A. No. 14:54 16 there some point where you did learn that she was 14: 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 project manager? 14: 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 14: 14: 15 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 14: 15 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 16: 16: 16: 16: 16: 16: 16: 16	
16 A. No. 14:54 16 there some point where you did learn that she was 14: 17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 project manager? 14:54 18 A. Yeah. 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 20 three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:	
17 Q. Let me ask you let's go back to 1869. 14:54 17 project manager? 14: 18 A. Yeah. 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 14:54 19 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 14: 20 three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:	
18 A. Yeah. 14:54 18 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 14: 19 Q. And I want you to focus on after the 20 three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:	
Q. And I want you to focus on after the three question marks that end a sentence somewhere three questions are three quest	
three question marks that end a sentence somewhere 14:54 20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they ever used 14:	
The Wifflest Tubir dilik dies ever deed	
21 about in the middle or so. $14:55$ 21 the project manager, but she is in charge of the $14:55$	57
21 about in the middle or so. 14:55 21 the project manager, but she is in charge of the 14: 22 A. 89? 14:55 22 project. 14:	
22 A. 659:	
Page 190 Page 19)2
1 Q. On 1869. 14:55 1 BY MR. GREIM:	:57
2 A. 69? 2 Q. If you look at page 1879 and go to the	:57
3 Q. Yeah. 14:55 3 top 14:	:57
4 A. Sorry. Okay. 14:55 4 A. Yeah. 14:	:57
5 Q. Three question marks, and then Ms. 14:55 5 Q you see this is a carryover from the	:57
6 Wallop says: "I naturally asked tea or water ginger 14:55 6 previous page. 14:	:57
7 ale, and her comment, quote, no, we need to talk 14:55 7 A. Right.	:57
8 about agreement. I spoke for two hours with HK and 14:55 8 Q. But Ms. Wallop is sending you a piece 14:	:57
9 they told me I cannot sign for monthly amount, $^{14:55}$ 9 about HNA that was in "The Financial Times". Do you $^{14:55}$:57
exclamation point, but her boss told her to do it and $14:55$ 10 see that?	:58
come back with signed doc." 14:55 11 A. Okay.	:58
Did I read that right? 14:55 12 [Witness peruses exhibit.] 14:	:58
13 A. Um-hum. 14:55 13 THE WITNESS: Okay. 14:	:58
Q. Now, did you ever hear Yvette Wang or 14:55 14 BY MR. GREIM: 14:	:58
Mr. Guo talk about having to check with individuals $14:55$ Q. And then your response to her is: "I $14:55$ 15 Q. And then your response to her is: "I	:58
in Hong Kong? $14:56$ 16 gave the story to WSJ a week ago. They're too slow, $14:56$:58
17 A. No. 14:56 17 but we have more details." 14:	:58
Q. If you go to page 1871, after the emojis 14:56 18 And then continuing to the next page: "My 14:	:58
toward the top, you'll see: "She said and as she 14:56 19 advice is to focus on what already in place to 14:	:58
kept saying with abundant authority, I am project 14:56 20 harvest and what will be harvested would be harvested 14:	:58
manager. I decide." 14:56 21 in the next batch. Good luck." 14:	:58
22 Do you see that? 14:56 22 Did I read the right? 14:	:58
Page 191 Page 19	

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

1	A. Yes.	14:58	1	supposed to touch them, even look into them. I don't	15:01
2	Q. What was your intent first of all,	14:58	2	know if that's true or not, but I said my point is	15:01
3	were you talking to her about the Strategic Vision	14:58	3	even if you have five people you can't touch, but	15:01
4	work?	14:58	4	there's so many on the list. At least you need to	15:01
5	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	14:58	5	produce something substantial that will satisfy Miles	15:01
6	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:58	6	and the contractual, you know, obligations and	15:01
7	THE WITNESS: When was this?	14:58	7	satisfy Miles; otherwise, I said we're going to be	15:01
8	Okay. But we have more detail. Okay. Yeah.	14:58	8	trouble. I think that's what I see coming. Miles	15:02
9	I know what can you reframe your question, please?	14:59	9	will terminate the contract. There will be lawsuits	15:02
10	BY MR. GREIM:	14:59	10	going on between the two sides, exactly what I said	15:02
11	Q. Sure. Were you speaking with her about	14:59	11	, ,	15:02
12		14:59	12	at the time.	15:02
13	the Strategic Vision work on the research?	14:59	13	Q. And that what you were trying to avoid	15:02
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	14:59	14	here?	15:02
15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	14:59		A. Correct.	15:02
	THE WITNESS: Yeah. It looks like it.	14:59	15	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	
16	BY MR. GREIM:		16	MR. GREIM: Okay. I'm now going to show you	15:02
17	Q. And what was your advice to her?	14:59	17	what we marked in another deposition as Exhibit 5.	15:02
18	A. I don't remember specifically. It looks	14:59	18	[Wang Exhibit No. 5 was	15:02
19	like my advice is to focus on what's already in place	14:59	19	identified for the record.]	15:02
20	to harvest and what will be harvested in the next	14:59	20	BY MR. GREIM:	15:02
21	batch. Yeah. I think that I advised them to follow	14:59	21	Q. And these are this is Wang Exhibit 5,	15:02
22	the schedule of the deliverables, don't deviate from	14:59	22	Bates labeled SVUS000061 to 76. These are a series	15:02
	Pag	e 194		Page	e 196
			1		
1	that.	14:59	1	of texts between you and not Ms. Wallop, but,	15:02
1 2	that. O. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll	14:59 14:59	1 2	of texts between you and not Ms. Wallop, but, instead. with Mr. Waller.	15:02 15:02
	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll			instead, with Mr. Waller.	
2	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to	14:59	2	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum.	15:02
2	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17,	14:59 15:00	2	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here	15:02 15:03
2 3 4	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the	14:59 15:00 15:00	2 3 4	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first	15:02 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble."	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you?	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble."	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that.	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people?	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the team didn't produce anything of substance. So I said	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't. Q. So is it does it appear to you that	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the team didn't produce anything of substance. So I said I'm really disappointed with the result.	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't. Q. So is it does it appear to you that you met with at least Mr. Waller around December 11,	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the team didn't produce anything of substance. So I said I'm really disappointed with the result. They claimed the difficulty of extracting	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't. Q. So is it does it appear to you that you met with at least Mr. Waller around December 11, 2017.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the team didn't produce anything of substance. So I said I'm really disappointed with the result. They claimed the difficulty of extracting information, because there are five people that is on	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:01 15:01 15:01 15:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't. Q. So is it does it appear to you that you met with at least Mr. Waller around December 11, 2017. A. Yeah. I don't recall the specific date.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So let me move on now to 1882 and you'll see this is probably the last thing we'll get to in this packet here. You'll see on February 17, 2018, you say: "F, I am disappointed with the result. Even there are five RP people, but we still many left. We didn't get anything. It put me in a very difficult spot. More importantly, it failed to advance our agenda. We have to push the teams to produce and we will in trouble." Then you go and it looks like you discuss another topic for the end of that. What were you referring to in that first paragraph with five RP people? A. Yeah. This, if I recall correctly, this was Miles put me back in charge, in charge of managing the project, and I think Mike French and the team didn't produce anything of substance. So I said I'm really disappointed with the result. They claimed the difficulty of extracting	14:59 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00 15:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	instead, with Mr. Waller. A. Um-hum. Q. And so the very first thing we see here is from December 11, 2017, and I think the first order of business is let's figure out who's dark gray and who's light gray. A. Okay. Q. So can you tell so far which one of these two speakers is you? A. I think the light gray, that must be me. Q. Okay. A. Because mine is short. I type really slow. Q. Well, you are definitely a shorter texter than most people. You don't use emojis. A. I don't. Q. So is it does it appear to you that you met with at least Mr. Waller around December 11, 2017.	15:02 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03 15:03

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

_					
1	A. And I don't know where we met, because	15:04	1	could not provide. I hope your trip is fruitful."	15:06
2	he was he didn't show up no. I don't remember	15:04	2	Do you see that?	15:06
3	was he in the first meeting with Miles. Probably	15:04	3	A. Um-hum.	15:06
4	not. He was behind. Yeah. I don't recall	15:04	4	Q. And then you say: Great meeting with	15:06
5	specifically the date.	15:04	5	our friend. He is coming in two weeks in	15:06
6	Q. Did you feel that you had a good rapport		6	Washington."	15:06
7	with Mr. Waller?	15:04	7	Who are you speaking of there?	15:06
8	A. What?	15:04	8	A. I think this is a friend from Tokyo.	15:06
9	Q. Did you feel that you a good rapport	15:04	9	Q. This is Tokyo?	15:06
10	with Mr. Waller?	15:04	10	A. Yeah.	15:06
11	A. Yes.	15:04	11	Q. Is Mr. Waller talking about this	15:06
12	Q. In fact, did you share the same mentor,	15:04	12	particular project or another one? Can you tell?	15:06
13	someone named Bernie?	15:04	13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	15:06
14	A. Correct. Yes.	15:04	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:06
15	Q. And so Bernie had been had served	15:04	15	THE WITNESS: 62?	15:06
16	with Chaing Kai-shek or something like that?	15:04	16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:06
17	A. He was hero in anti-Japanese war. He	15:04	17	Q. Um-hum.	15:06
18	was involved in the KMT, the Taiwan Government	15:04	18	A. Another week's time I think this is	15:06
19	intelligence.	15:05	19	talking about he's talking about Miles' research	15:07
20	Q. I see. So he was a mentor to you, but	15:05	20	project.	15:07
21	also a mentor to Mr. Waller?	15:05	21	Q. Well, were there some things that	15:07
22	A. Correct.	15:05	22	Strategic Vision said that they could not provide and	15:07
	Рас	e 198		Pag	ge 200
	1 ag	C 176		1 48	<u>3</u> C 200
1	Q. But probably not at the same time?	15:05	1	then they say, no, they could?	15:07
2	A. Roughly around the time.	15:05	2	MR. GRENDI: Objection, form.	15:07
3	Q. Oh, around the same time. Okay.	15:05	3	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:07
4	A. Yes.	15:05	4	THE WITNESS: I don't specifically recall	15:07
5	Q. Sorry.	15:05	5	what they say they cannot provide. I think	15:07
6	Okay. So let's go to the next page. You'll	15:05	6	everything is based on what's in the contract.	15:07
7	see that on December the 14th now, the dark gray is	15:05	7	BY MR. GREIM:	15:07
8	saying: "I had a very productive meeting with a key	15:05	8	Q. Okay.	15:07
9	capabilities person who is ready. I asked him for	15:05	9	A. If they said they can't provide, that's	15:07
10	another week's time to we don't lose his team. He	15:05	10	supposed to be specified in the contract.	15:07
11	agreed."	15:05	11	Q. Let me direct you now to the December	15:07
12	Do you see that?	15:05	12	23rd texts. They go from 64 to 65.	15:07
13	A. Yes.	15:05	13	A. 65.	15:07
14	Q. Do you recall what Mr. Waller is telling	15:05	14	Q. It starts off with Mr. Waller asking	15:07
15	you there, what he's talk about?	15:05	15	you: "Any news?"	15:07
16	A. I don't. No. I don't remember	15:05	16	A. Any news? Yeah. This is, again, I	15:07
17	specifically	15:06	17	think this is the Tokyo guy.	15:08
18	Q. Okay.	15:06	18	Q. Okay. And then what about your text at	15:08
19	A the content.	15:06	19	6:19 a.m.?	15:08
20	Q. Let's go down a few days later. Mr.	15:06	20	You say it looks like Mr. Waller says:	15:08
21	Waller says: "We can now provide the entire menu	15:06	21	"What about the guy we saw last week?"	15:08
22	that the friend requested, including items we said we	15:06	22	And then you respond: "I will ask."	15:08
	Pag	e 199		Pag	ge 201

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

1	A. I always correct him and maybe I didn't	15:16	1	want to reveal our work to anybody else."	15:18
2	see, you know, I would accept his offer to work for	15:16	2	Do you see that?	15:18
3	him.	15:16	3	A. Yes.	15:18
4	Q. Well, you say you'd always correct him,	15:16	4	Q. Do you remember Strategic Vision	15:18
5	but in what sense were you disappointed with him?	15:16	5	generally being concerned about others learning about	15:18
6	A. I let's see. In one sense, he won't	15:16	6	this project?	15:18
7	listen to me, to my advice. That's the main reason.	15:16	7	A. Right.	15:18
8	We have a political agenda, you know, we both agree	15:16	8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:18
9	to push, and I always gave advice, I think sound	15:16	9	BY MR. GREIM:	15:18
10	advice. He just wouldn't listen to me.	15:17	10	Q. Do you recall them being concerned that	15:18
11	Q. Is there anyone he does listen to?	15:17	11	their research teams or research methods might be	15:18
12	A. No.	15:17	12	exposed to others?	15:18
13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	15:17	13	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:18
14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:17	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:18
15	BY MR. GREIM:	15:17	15	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:18
16	Q. Then you see Mr. Waller responds: "If	15:17	16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:18
17	you aren't part of the deal, I don't want to be	15:17	17	Q. And did you understand that they felt	15:18
18	either."	15:17	18	that you were the most trustworthy person on the	15:18
19	A. Yes.	15:17	19	other side of the contract?	15:18
20	Q. "Anybody who is friends with Bernie and	15:17	20	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:18
21	Judd is my kind of person."	15:17	21	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:18
22	Who is Judd?	15:17	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:18
	Pag	e 210		Pao	e 212
	1 40				
1	A. Judd is my boss, a senator from New	15:17	1	BY MR. GREIM:	15:18
2	Hampshire.	15:17	2	Q. You see, next, Mr. Waller maybe senses	15:18
3	Q. Oh, okay. Well, then you respond: "He	15:17	3	something. So he says: "What is your preference?"	15:19
4	thinks this will protect me."	15:17	4	And your response is that you don't really	15:19
5	Right?	15:17	5	care; is that right?	15:19
6	A. Yes.	15:17	6	A. Right.	15:19
7	Q. And do you remember Mr. Guo saying that?		7	Q. Were you actually willing to sign the	15:19
8	A. Because	15:17	8	contract if you had to?	15:19
9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:17	9	A. Yes.	15:19
10	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:17 15:17	10	Q. If you had, do you know who would have	15:19
11	THE WITNESS: I think this is, you know, like	15:17	11	paid for it?	15:19
12	several days, kind of different days, and then he		12	A. I don't.	15:19
13	didn't want me to sign. He said, you know, the	15:17 15:17	13	Q. Do you see Mr. Waller say in response:	15:19
14 15	reason I didn't want you to got involved because I	15:17	14	"I don't want some stranger signing it who doesn't	15:19
16	want to protect you.	15:17	15	know what he's talking about and will jerk us around.	15:19 15:19
17	BY MR. GREIM:	15:17	16	We must report to you and only you for quality	
18	Q. Then you see go to the next page, 70.	15:17	17	control."	15:19 15:19
19	Mr. Waller says: "Protect you from what? Any	15:18	18	A. Um-hum.	15:19
20	attempt to do anything in court will expose	15:18	20	Q. Then you thank Mr. Waller for his trust.	15:19
21	everything and that isn't worth a lousy million dollars for either party. Do you see a necessity on	15:18	20	A. Um-hum.	15:19
22	your part to have some else as a signer? I don't	15:18	22	Q. Mr. Han, do you think that there was a misunderstanding between Mr. Guo and Strategic Vision	
	, sa. part to have some cise as a signer: I will t			misunucistanumy between Mr. Guo and Strategic VISION	
	Page	e 211		Pag	e 213

54 (Pages 210 to 213)

Waller's E-mail of concern or I'm sorry text of	15:24 15:24	A. 165.	15:20
concern, which is at SVUS000072, you see he discusses	15:24	Q. Now let me stop you there for a second.	15:20
the concerns that we just talk about.	15:24	bo you see that above that, back on becember 20th,	
A. Yeah.		you had forecast that I vette wanted to talk about the	15:20
Q. Then you can see your response at 10:20	15:24	ucposit:	15:20
on December 28t: "I appreciate your trust. I think	15:24	- Pik. GAVENPAN. Objection.	15:20
it is important to get him to sign the contract."	15:24	Pik. GKENDI. Objection.	15:20
Are you talking about Mr. Guo?	15:24	THE GAVERNARY TOTAL	15:20
A. Yes.	15:24	THE WITHESS. WHICH:	15:20
Q. You see we can work on security later.		DI PIK. GKLIPI.	15:2
He wants me to work for him exclusively, which I have		Q. If you look, we're on 75.	15:2
to think about.		A. Ican.	15:2
A. Correct.		Q. If you go right above there, that som	15:2
Q. So is it something you were still		December 50th. Go back to the 20th.	15:2
considering on December 28th?		Tou see he asks you, he says. Okay. Do you	15:20
MR. GRENDI: Objection.		unink the contract will be signed today:	15:2
MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.		And then you say. Don't know. I think he	15:2
THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:24	wants to talk about the deposit."	15:20
BY MR. GREIM:	15:24	19 A. Right.	15:2
Q. When did you decide that it was	15:24	Q. So does that make you think maybe you	15:2
something you really did not want to do?	15:24	were privy to discussions between Yvette and Mr. Guo	15:2
MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:24	before she was sent down to sign the contract?	15:20
Page	e 218	Page	220
MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:24	1 A. Absolutely no.	15:2
THE WITNESS: I have no idea when.	15:24	2 MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:2
BY MR. GREIM:	15:24	3 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:2
Q. Even while Yvette Wang was negotiating	15:24	4 THE WITNESS: No.	15:2
with Strategic Vision, were you still getting some	15:25	5 BY MR. GREIM:	15:2
information about the negotiations?	15:25	6 Q. No?	15:2
MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:25	A. No. I'm pretty sure about that.	15:2
MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:25	8 Q. Okay. And let's now move to 74. After	15:2
THE WITNESS: Not from Miles, but from French	15:25	9 Mr. Waller raises his concern about changes being	15:2
and Mike a little bit.	15:25	proposed by Yvette, you see you respond later that	15:2
BY MR. GREIM:	15:25	11 day on the 30th and you say: "I talked with F."	15:2
Q. Right.	15:25	12 That's French. Right?	15:2
A. Whatever they could share.	15:25	13 A. Yes.	15:2
Q. So if you look, for example, at the	15:25	Q. "It's better to wait a couple of days.	15:2
bottom of SVUS000073, you see Mike reaches out and	15:25	Miles that's Mr. Guo?	15:2
says "Please call F". Is that French?	15:25	16 A. Yes.	15:2
A. Yes.	15:26	Q. "Communicated with me a few times today,	15:2
Q. "We agreed on the deposit. That wasn't	15:26	but did not mention the failure."	15:2
a problem. However, today, Y came back with major,	15:26	19 A. Right.	15:2
reasonable changes to thing that we had agreed in	15:26	Q. Did you see that?	15:2
writing on December 12th."	15:26	21 A. Yes.	15:2
Do you see that?	15:26	Q. Now, do you think it's possible that Mr.	15:2
Page	e 219	Page	221

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

1	Con didult leave about the interpretion between	15:27	1	O I sugges I'll tell you this Fool free	15:31
2	Guo didn't know about the interaction between	15:27	2	Q. I guess I'll tell you this. Feel free	15:31
3	Ms. Wang and French?	15:27	3	to look at the agreement if you want to. What I	
4	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:27	4	really wanted to ask is if you could remember havin an understanding about it.	15:31
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection. THE WITNESS: I have no idea. I don't think	15:27	5	•	15:31
6		15:27	6	A. About the deposit?	15:31
7	it's possible.	15:27	7	Q. About the deposit.	15:31
8	MR. GREIM: Okay. Now, earlier, I	15:28	8	A. I didn't know the end result of what	15:31
	represented to you that the agreement was signed on	15:28		they put in the signed form.	15:31
9	January 6th. I'm going to show we're going to go	15:28	9	Q. Okay. Then what about the contents of	15:31
10	ahead and mark this even though it's been used		10	the weekly reports; did you have an understanding	
11	before. I'll just mark it again. I'm going to show	15:28	11	about if you want to look at the agreement becau	
12	you what we're marking as Han Exhibit 11.	15:29	12	you think it will refresh your memory, do it. That's	15:32
13	[Han Exhibit No. 11 was	15:29	13	fine, but I first want to ask you did you have an	15:32
14	marked for identification.]	15:29	14	understanding about what was going to be in those	
15	BY MR. GREIM:	15:29	15	weekly reports?	15:32
16	Q. I'll represent to you that this is the	15:29	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	15:32
17	final signed agreement. Could you turn to page 5.		17	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:32
18	It's labeled Eastern-000009.	15:29	18	THE WITNESS: I have a rough idea, because I	15:32
19	Can you tell us the name that is signed there	15:29	19	think we discussed during the meeting he wants	15:32
20	for Eastern Profit?	15:29	20	something of substance, not, you know, junk	15:32
21	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:29	21	information, and that, I'm pretty sure.	15:32
22	THE WITNESS: It looks like Han G. Wang, but	15:29	22	BY MR. GREIM:	15:32
	Pag	ge 222		Pa	age 224
1	ide carint. The bound to tell, but it leads like	15:29	1	O De very recell though the idea that	15:32
2	it's script. It's hard to tell, but it looks like it's hard to tell, but maybe it's Han.	15:29	2	Q. Do you recall, though, the idea that there would be a ramp-up period, as Mr. Waller text	
3	BY MR. GREIM:	15:30	3	to you	15:32
4		15:30	4	A. Yes.	15:32
5	Q. Does it look like Yanping Wang? A. No.	15:30	5	Q in which the reports would not be the	15:32
6			6	same as the reports that would come later?	15:32
7	Q. What's the date that you seen underneath it?	15:30	7	•	15:32
8		15:30	8	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:32
9	•	15:30	9	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:32
10	Q. Did you understand whether the deposit	15:30	10	THE WITNESS: He mentioned that to me. I	15:33
11	would be refundable?	15:31	11	also expressed my concern, those types, because the	15:33
12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	15:31	12	assignments, the target is very clear. So there's no	15:33
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:31	13	point going around and around for those information	15:33
14	THE WITNESS: I don't know. Where is it in	15:31	14	that the client already has. I made that point so	15:33
	the paper, in the document?	15:31	15	many times in the past.	15:33
15 16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:31	16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:33
	Q. If you see on page 5, under Payment	15:31		Q. Do you recall after an initial meeting	15:33
17 18	Terms	15:31	17	that the start date of the contract was postponed?	15:33
	A. Yeah.	15:31	18	A. Say that again.	
19	Q that's the reference that I see, but		19	Q. Do you recall that after an initial	15:33
20	I don't want to suggest to you an answer.	15:31	20	meeting that the start date of the contract was	15:33
21	[Witness peruses exhibit.]	15:31	21	postponed?	15:33
22	BY MR. GREIM:	15:31	22	A. I was not involved in that. So I don't	15:33
	Pag	ge 223		Pa	age 225

-	11 15 11 77	15.24	1		15:37
1 2	recall specifically. There are some glitches, you	15:34 15:34	1	and Rule of Law and perfectly, he mentioned many	15:37
	know, like something going. I also remember French	15:34	2 3	times to me that he strongly opposed to CGP's	15:37
3	told me in the middle, you know, the wire transfer			dictatorship.	
4	and Miles tried to stop the second payment.	15:34	4	Q. When did he move from second to the	15:37
5	Q. I'm going to be make sure I'm a clear	15:34	5	third phase, overthrow CCP?	15:37
6	on a couple of questions about representations. I	15:34	6	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:37
7	know we covered these much earlier today, but I want		7	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:37
8	to make sure I've got them.	15:34	8	THE WITNESS: I don't remember specifically.	15:37
9	A. Yeah.	15:34	9	We can go back and look at the timeline, but I don't	15:37
10	Q. Did Guo represent to Strategic Vision	15:34	10	remember.	15:37
11	that he was a dissident?	15:34	11	BY MR. GREIM:	15:37
12	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form.	15:34	12	Q. Did you observe the information that was	15:37
13	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:34	13	loaded onto hard drives given by Yvette Wang to	15:37
14	THE WITNESS: I don't think he specifically	15:34	14	French Wallop?	15:38
15	said he's a dissident, but I think he made his	15:35	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:38
16	intention clear to them that he's anti-CCP. This is	15:35	16	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:38
17	the agenda. The reason we're doing this is to	15:35	17	THE WITNESS: I think it might be Mike	15:38
18	disrupt the regime.	15:35	18	shoot me. I don't specifically remember. Maybe I	15:38
19	BY MR. GREIM:	15:35	19	recall that, but it's all junk, full of junk. I was	15:38
20	Q. And when you say disrupt the regime,	15:35	20	disappointed with that. I expressed my	15:38
21	what do you mean by that?	15:35	21	disappointment to Mike. It doesn't advance our	15:38
22	A. Just expose them to corruption, to the	15:35	22	agenda. It doesn't help the deliverables.	15:38
	Pag	e 226		Pag	ge 228
					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1	scandals so that people will see the nature of the	15:35	1	Yes. I think I saw it.	15:38
2	Communist regime and even disturb internal power	15:35	2	BY MR. GREIM:	15:38
3	struggle among the leaders.	15:35	3	Q. I'm sorry. My question was different	15:38
4	Q. Did he say it was his goal to actually	15:35	4	though.	15:38
5	overthrow the Communist Part?	15:35	5	A. Okay. Sorry.	15:38
6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:35	6	Q. My question was whether you saw the hard	15:38
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:35	7	drives that Yvette Wang gave to French Wallop with	15:38
8	THE WITNESS: That, I didn't remember	15:36	8	the initial information to begin the research?	15:38
9	specifically. I think Miles has been involved from	15:36	9	A. Oh, no. Maybe	15:38
10	the original you know, the beginning of the 19	15:36	10	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	15:38
11	2017 to this later stage.	15:36	11	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:38
12	Until now, there's an evolution going on with	15:36	12	THE WITNESS: Maybe French shoot me, but	15:38
13	him. He's political agenda are slight different in	15:36	13	French mentioned that when he installed, there some	15:38
14	each stage.	15:36	14	weird stuff going on.	15:39
15	BY MR. GREIM:	15:36	15	BY MR. GREIM:	15:39
16	Q. What do you mean by that?	15:36	16	Q. Did you do you remember hearing that	15:39
17	A. From the very beginning, you know, I	15:36	17	there was Malware in the drives?	15:39
18	think he is trying to protect his family, his	15:36	18	A. That's what French told me.	15:39
19	employees, and his assets, his own life, and revenge.	15:36	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:39
20	That's the goals, three goals, he proposed, and that	15:36	20	THE WITNESS: I have not yeah.	15:39
21	later evolved into anti-CCP, but still support CGP.	15:36	21	BY MR. GREIM:	15:39
22	Now he's moved along that line to overthrow the CCP	15:37	22	Q. Did you realize that that required	15:39
		- 227		D	- 220
i	Pag	e 227	1	Pag	ge 229

1	MD CDENIDI. Objection to the form	15:42	1	accord week but he wante to occurring able to act	15:44
2	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:42	2	second week, but he wants to see you're able to get	15:44
3		15:42	3	this information as you said.	15:44
4	BY MR. GREIM:	15:42	4	Q. Do you recall whether Mr. Guo had some	15:45
5	Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision		5	event or some specific reason for wanting to have	15:45
6	reported to you that they had found Customs fraud?	15:42	6	information within the first couple of weeks?	15:45
7	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:42	7	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:45
8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:42	8	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:45
9	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:42	9	THE WITNESS: No. I think he wants to get,	15:45
10	BY MR. GREIM:	15:42	10	you know, his money's worth. I think also this is	15:45
11	Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision		11	just my speculation, that he planned to have a global	15:45
12	reported to you that they had found possible human	15:42	12	press conference. I don't know if he's planning to	15:45
13	trafficking?	15:42	13	expose it, but he wants to get information so he will	15:45
14	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:42	14	be comfortable when he do this, you know, global	15:45
	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:42	15	press release conference.	15:45
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15:42	16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:45
16	BY MR. GREIM:	15:42	17	Q. Did he disclose that conference to Strategic Vision?	15:45
17 18	Q. And did you report those facts to Mr.	15:42	18	_	15:45
	Guo?	15:42	19	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:45
19	A. Yes.	15:42	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	15:45
20	Q. What was his response?	15:42	21	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:45
21	A. He I forgot. I cannot recall exactly	15:42	22	THE WITNESS: Not in my presence. I don't	15:46
22	his reaction, but my impression now, I think he	15:43	22	recall that, I should say.	13.40
	Pag	e 234		Pag	e 236
1	didn't understand the significance of this	15:43	1	BY MR. GREIM:	15:46
2	information and he's so into whatever is in the	15:43	2	Q. Do you believe that or, well, let me	15:46
3	contract, you know, bank statements, how they	15:43	3	I'll strike that. Did Mr. Guo ever end up getting	15:46
4	money transferred, that type of information. That's	15:43	4	research on these 15 individuals and using it for the	15:46
5	just my guess.	15:43	5	purposes that he claimed he would use it?	15:46
6	Q. So did Mr. Guo tell you that he believed	15:43	6	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	15:46
7	that within the first week or two, he would be	15:43	7	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:46
8	getting actual bank statements for the subjects?	15:43	8	THE WITNESS: Please rephrase that.	15:46
9	A. Say that again.	15:43	9	BY MR. GREIM:	15:46
10	Q. Did Mr. Guo tell you that within the	15:43	10	Q. Sure. Did Mr. Guo ever end up getting	15:46
11	first week or two, he thought he would be getting	15:43	11	information on the 15 individuals and then using it	15:46
12	actual bank statements for the subjects?	15:44	12	for the purposes he claimed he was going to use	15:46
13	A. No. I think he wants to see whatever is	15:44	13	Strategic Vision's research?	15:46
14	in the contract, not just bank accounts. I'm just	15:44	14	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	15:46
15	using that as an example.	15:44	15	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:46
16	Q. Sure.	15:44	16	THE WITNESS: That's a hypothetic question.	15:46
17	A. Because there are three or four	15:44	17	BY MR. GREIM:	15:46
18	different categories of information. He wants to	15:44	18	Q. Well, no. I wonder it if it actually	15:46
19	see, you know, the progress each time, each month,	15:44	19	happened?	15:46
20	each week that there is a progress on those type of	15:44	20	A. No. It never happened, because the	15:46
21	information. I don't think he expected to get, you	15:44	21	information is not what he's asking for.	15:47
22	know, like good intelligence in the first week or	15:44	22	Q. But did he ever go to somebody else	15:47
	Раб	e 235		Рао	e 237
	1 45			1 45	

expose Chinese Communist leaders? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. BY MR. GREIM: So when you said we have many left, it's 15:47 4 your testimony you're referring to people who are not 15:47 5 part of 15 whose names might have appeared? A. No, no, no. If you read this, 82, page 15:47 82, I said even there are five RP people, that means 15:48 15:49 15:4	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
expose Chinese Communist leaders? MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. MR.	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. 15:47 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 15:47 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 15:47 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 15:47 MR. GREIM: Depart of 15 whose names might have appeared? THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. 15:47 BY MR. GREIM: Q. Do you recall Strategic Vision asking you to ask Guo to provide some non-records-protected. MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. MR. GREIM: MR. G	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. DYMR. GREIM: Q. Do you recall Strategic Vision asking you to ask Guo to provide some non-records-protected MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that MR. GREIM: DYMR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that Sagain. Non-record? MR. GREIM: DYMR. GREIM: MR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that Sagain. Non-record? MR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that MR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that MR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that MR. GREIM: THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that THE WITNESS: I don't know that Strategic Vision THE WITNESS: I don't know that Strategic Vision THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's THE WITNESS: I don't remember	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of that. The witness of that strategic Vision The witness of that strategic Visio	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
BY MR. GREIM: 15:47 7 88, I said even there are five RP people, that means 15:47 8 people in this list that's under protection. There 15:47 9 are we still have many left. That means many in 15:47 10 this list that's under protection. There 15:47 11 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 12 THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that 15:47 13 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 14 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 15 again. Non-record? 15:47 16 WAR GREIM: 15:47 17 Wore importantly, it failed to advance our 15:47 18 MR. GREIM: 15:47 19 Get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 19 MR. GREIM: 15:47 10 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 11 Wore importantly, it failed to advance our 15:47 12 Communist, you know, high-ranking officials. 15:47 13 PHE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 14 Page 238 Page 238 Page 24 1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 2 Fage 238 15:48 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:49 15 Five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 By there's pienty, because Miles tried to stack 15:49 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:49 15 A. Because they told me th	:49 :49 :49 :49 :49 :49
Q. Do you recall Strategic Vision asking 15:47 you to ask Guo to provide some non-records-protected 15:47 names? 15:47 10 this list that's under protection. There 15:47 11 MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. 15:47 12 THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that 15:47 13 again. Non-record? 15:47 BY MR. GREIM: 15:47 Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 More importantly, it failed to advance our 15:47 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. 15:47 19 A. That's what I was upset about. 15:47 Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 Page 24 Found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 Page 15:40 Page 24 Found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:47 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:47 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:49 A found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many	:49 :49 :49 :49
you to ask Guo to provide some non-records-protected 15:47 10 15:47 11 11 12 13 14 15:47 15 15:47 16 15:47 17 17 18 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 10 15:48 19 10 15:47 10 15:47 11 10 15:48 15:47 10 15:47 11 10 15:47 11 11 12 13 14 15:47 15 15:47 16 15:47 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	:49 :49 :49
names? 15:47 10 this list that left, we can go after them, but I said 15:47 11 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 12 THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that 15:47 13 again. Non-record? 15:47 14 BY MR. GREIM: 15:47 15 Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 non-records-protected names? 15:47 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 23 BY MR. GREIM: 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 25 four or five people that is under, you know, the 26 four or five people that is under, you know, the 27 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 28 List and the five we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 16 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 15:47 16 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 15:47 16 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:48 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:48 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:49 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:49 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:49 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:40 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:41 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:41 16 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 16:41 18 A. Tale that information. It put me in a 19 anyth	:49 :49 :49
MR. GRENDI: Objection to form. 15:47 11 we didn't get anything. I mean they didn't do 15:47 12 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 15:47 13 again. Non-record? 15:47 14 BY MR. GREIM: 15:47 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 non-records-protected names? 15:47 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 19 Denty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 15:47 16 Q. Do you know that? 17 a MR. GREIM: 18 MR. GREIM: 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 Denty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 21 By MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 15:48 23 how do you know they were not gathering that information? 15:48 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 25 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15:48 26 four or five people that is under, you know, the 15:48 27 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:49 15:40 16:40 16:	:49 :49
THE WITNESS: I don't know that. Say that 15:47 12 anything to collect that information. It put me in a 15:47 13 again. Non-record? 15:47 14 More importantly, it failed to advance our 15:47 15 Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 communist, you know, high-ranking officials. 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 16 Q. I guess 17 A. That's what I was upset about. 15:47 16 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 16 how do you know they were not gathering that 16 information? 17 Page 238 Page 24 1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 2 four or five people that is under, you know, the 15:48 3 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 16 get information. It put me in a 15:48 15:47 16 wery difficult spot. 15:48 15:48 16 wery difficult spot. 15:48 16 wery difficult spot. 15:48 16 wery difficult spot. 16:48 16:48 17 More importantly, it failed to advance our 15:48 16 wery difficult spot. 16:48 16 wery difficult spot. 16:48 17 More importantly, it failed to advance our 15:48 18 MR ore importantly, it failed to advance our 15:48 19 A. That's what I was upset about. 19 A. That's wha	:49
again. Non-record? 15:47 BY MR. GREIM: 15:47 Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 15 agenda. So that's what said this project to do, to 15:47 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 16 Get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 16 Get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 17 Communist, you know, high-ranking officials. 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 18 Q. I guess 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 15:48 23 how do you know they were not gathering that 15:48 24 information? Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 4 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 3 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 16 More importantly, it failed to advance our 15:49 A. That's what said this project to do, to 15:49 Q. I guess 15:49 A. That's what I was upset about. 15	
BY MR. GREIM: 15 Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 non-records-protected names? 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 19 plenty in this list that is not protected. 19 BY MR. GREIM: 19 Do you know that? 19 Page 238 Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 10 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 10 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 20 Communist, you know, high-ranking officials. 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 15:48 20 Do you know that? 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 D. Do you know that? 23 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 24 four or five people that is under, you know, the 25 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 26 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 27 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 28 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 29 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they how five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15:48 15 A. Because they told me they only 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 20 A. Tha	• /I U
Q. Do you recall that Strategic Vision 15:47 16 asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 17 non-records-protected names? 15:47 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? Page 238 Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have four or five people that is under, you know, the protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 15 15 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:47 16 get information to expose the corruption of Chinese 15:48 20 I guess 4. That's what I was upset about. 15:49 4. That's what I was upset about. 15:49 4. A. Because they were not gathering that 16:49 16:49 16:40 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	
asked you to ask Guo to provide some 15:47 non-records-protected names? 15:47 NR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 Definition to plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 Definition to you know that? 15:48 A. Yeah, because they told me they have four or five people that is under, you know, the four or five people that is under, you know, the four or five peoplet, you know there's so many four or five penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, penty, because Miles tried to stack four or five, there's so many fo	
non-records-protected names? 15:47 17 Communist, you know, high-ranking officials. 15:47 18 MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 15:47 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know they were not gathering that information? 15:48 22 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 25 Four or five people that is under, you know, the protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 4 15, but there's plenty, because Miles tried to stack 15:48 4 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:	
MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form. 15:47 19 THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 15:47 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 15:48 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 25:48 16:48 26 Page 238 Page 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 27 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 28 Five or four. They are not sure how many actually 19 The WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's only found 19 The WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's not protected. 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 15:48 15:48 21 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 31 32 33 34 45 45 46 46 47 47 47 47 48 47 47 48 48 48	
THE WITNESS: I don't remember, but there's 15:47 19 A. That's what I was upset about. 15:47 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 15:47 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 15:48 21 how do you know they were not gathering that 15:48 22 information? 15:48 22 information? 15:48 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 1 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 2 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 25 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 3 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 5 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 5 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 5 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 5 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 6 found two five the five two five the fiv	
plenty in this list that is not protected. 20 plenty in this list that is not protected. 21 BY MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 21 how do you know they were not gathering that 22 information? 23 information? 24 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 25 four or five people that is under, you know, the 26 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 27 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 28 in this PR under protection, but if they only 29 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 20 Q. Right, but I guess my question to you is 21 how do you know they were not gathering that 22 information? 24 A. Because they told me they only found 25 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 36 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 47 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 48 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 49 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many	
BY MR. GREIM: 21 By MR. GREIM: 22 Q. Do you know that? 15:48 24 Information? 15:48 25 Information? 15:48 26 Information? 15:48 27 Information? 15:48 28 Information? 15:48 29 Information? 15:48 10 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 20 Information? 15:48 21 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 21 Information? 15:48 22 Information? 15:48 25 Information? 15:48 26 Information? 15:48 27 Information? 15:48 28 Information? 15:48 29 Information? 15:48 40 Information? 15:48 15:48 40 Information? 15:48 15:48 40 Information? 15:48 15:48 40 Information? 15:48 15:48 15:48 40 Information? 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 16:48	
Page 238 Page 238 Page 24 1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 1 A. Because they told me they only found 25:48 2 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 3 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 3 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 5 found tw	
Page 238 Page 24 1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 2 four or five people that is under, you know, the 15:48 3 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 4 15, but there's plenty, because Miles tried to stack 15:48 5 Page 24 1 A. Because they told me they only found 15:48 2 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15:48 3 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48	
1 A. Yeah, because they told me they have 15:48 1 A. Because they told me they only found 15: 2 four or five people that is under, you know, the 15:48 2 five or four. They are not sure how many actually 15: 3 protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 3 are in this PR under protection, but if they only 15: 4 15, but there's plenty, because Miles tried to stack 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:	:50
four or five people that is under, you know, the four or five people that is under, you know, the protection, but there's so many here. Even they said four or five people that is under, you know, the five or four. They are not sure how many actually are in this PR under protection, but if they only found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many four or five, there's so many found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many four or five, there's four or five, the four or five, the four or five or four o	40
protection, but there's so many here. Even they said 15:48 15, but there's plenty, because Miles tried to stack 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48 15:48	:50
4 15, but there's plenty, because Miles tried to stack 15:48 4 found two, I mean, or four or five, there's so many 15:	:50
	:50
5 more names into this research project 15:48 5 here 15:	:50
inition that it is research project.	:50
6 Q. So did you tell Strategic Vision that it $^{15:48}$ 6 Q. Didn't they go and get information on $^{15:}$:50
7 should just move on and start investigating other 15:48 7 someone named Frank Swen? 15:	:50
8 members of the family tree? 15:48 8 MR. GRENDI: Objection. 15:	:50
9 A. Yes. It's in here. 15:48 9 MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 15:	:50
MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form. 15:48 10 THE WITNESS: But that's not information in 15:48	:50
THE WITNESS: I think in the texts made it 15:48 11 the contract. The information is only on surface, 15:	:50
very specific. 15:48 12 some kind of, you know, like use the, you know, 15:	:50
BY MR. GREIM: 15:48 13 Social Security account, maybe some passport issue. 15:48	:50
Q. Let's see. Show me where you're 15:48 14 It's not the information. You know, they touched 15:	:51
pointing to. 15:48 15 some things, but not the information, you know, as 15:	:51
16 A. I don't remember, but it's in here. 15:48 16 specified.	:51
17 Q. Okay. I would like to go because you 15:48 17 BY MR. GREIM:	:51
pointed to your text. I would like to see where you $15:48$ Q. Let me ask you this: Your text says and $15:48$:51
provided that advice. It would have to be 15:48 19 you've been saying today that only five are records 15:48	:51
20 A. Okay. Let me see. Like, for example, 15:48 20 protected. 15:	:51
21 in 82, I discuss with French, said I'm disappointed 15:48 21 A. That's what they told me. 15:	:51
with the result. Ever there are five RP people, but 15:49 22 Q. That's well, I think you're reading 15:	:51
Page 239 Page 24	41

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

_		45.55	.			45.55
1	MR. GRENDI: Objection to the form.	15:55	1	-	We're getting too conversational, Mr.	15:57
2	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:55	2	Han.		15:57
3	THE WITNESS: I don't recall. I think I	15:55	3	A.	Yeah.	15:57
4	probably heard from Mike and French, not from Miles.	15:55	4	Q.	Let me ask you another question. Have	15:57
5	BY MR. GREIM:	15:56	5	you hea	rd of Robert S. Tucker or Duncan Levin?	15:57
6	Q. When you heard that was happening, what	15:56	6	A.	Yes.	15:57
7	did you do?	15:56	7	Q.	Have you met them?	15:58
8	A. I don't remember. I was disappointed.	15:56	8	A.	I met with Tucker.	15:58
9	I know that I put lots of hope in this project and I	15:56	9	Q.	Okay. And was he a member of the	15:58
10	hoped its success. I feel I failed on both sides. I	15:56	10	security	team for Guo?	15:58
11	tried to put two sides together, have Miles to pay	15:56	11	A.	At the time.	15:58
12	for this, dig up something that we can use to expose	15:56	12	MR.	GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:58
13	the Communist regime's corruption so that it advances	15:56	13	MR.	GRENDI: Objection to form.	15:58
14	our agenda on anti-CCP, but I failed because I	15:56	14	BY MR. C	GREIM:	15:58
15	unforeseen the difficulties of finding this	15:56	15	Q.	Was this in, what, 2017?	15:58
16	information and working together.	15:56	16	A.	Yes.	15:58
17	So that's just my assessment.	15:56	17	Q.	Do you know if Guo used Mr. Tucker to do	15:58
18	Q. But to be fair, you don't know of Mr.	15:56	18	this res	earch?	15:58
19	Guo being able to do project like this with anyone	15:56	19	A.	I didn't.	15:58
20	else, do you?	15:57	20	MR.	GAVENMAN: Objection to the form.	15:58
21	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:57	21	BY MR. C	GREIM:	15:58
22	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:57	22	Q.	Or research similar to this?	15:58
	Pag	e 246			Pag	ge 248
1	THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase that?	15:57	1	Δ	I didn't.	15:58
2	BY MR. GREIM:	15:57	2		Did there come a time when Tucker was no	15:58
3	Q. But to be fair, you don't of Mr. Guo	15:57	3	_	eing used as the security person for Guo?	15:58
4	doing a project like this with anyone else, do you?	15:57	4	-	I didn't know when they terminate his	15:58
5	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	15:57	5		I just later learned because they changed	15:58
6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	15:57	6	_	I didn't ask why.	15:58
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know if he's doing	15:57	7	•	Do you know anything about what Mr.	15:58
8	anything or have done anything with other group	15:57	8	-	lid for Mr. Guo?	15:58
9	whatsoever except this one.	15:57	9		I didn't.	15:58
10	BY MR. GREIM:	15:57	10		GRENDI: Objection.	15:58
11	Q. On that point, have you ever heard of	15:57	11		GAVENMAN: Objection.	15:58
12	T&M that's the letter T and M Protection	15:57	12		WITNESS: Except one thing.	15:58
13	Resources?	15:57	13		GAVENMAN: You can answer.	15:58
14	A. No. Can you who is that his	15:57	14		WITNESS: I can answer? Okay. Except	15:58
15	security team?	15:57	15		I had a breakfast with Tucker and he told	15:59
16	Q. At one time, I believe.	15:57	16	_	during the breakfast that one of his	15:59
17	MR. GRENDI: Objection. I mean, who's	15:57	17		ist we suspect a Communist agent approached	15:59
18	testifying? Sorry.	15:57	18		suspect this guy is the smear campaign	15:59
19		15:57	19		der in this country. We know he's very close	15:59
20	MR. GREIM: Yeah. That's right. Let's keep	15:57	20			15:59
21	it Q&A. I'm sorry.	15:57	21		igh ranking, and this guy, his name is Bruno	15:59
22	MR. GRENDI: Thanks.	15:57	22	Wu.	on Mu approached Tucker offered him 20	15:59
	BY MR. GREIM:	10.07		DI UI	no Wu approached Tucker, offered him 20	
	Pag	e 247			Pag	ge 249

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

1	million cash to switch to espionage on Miles, and	15:59	1	answered.	16:20
2	Tucker asked where you get the cash and he said from	15:59	2	THE WITNESS: I don't remember I saw that.	16:20
3	Jack Ma, Alibaba, and then he said they had this	16:00	3	BY MR. GREIM:	16:20
4	conversation in the open. He videotaped the	16:00	4	Q. Okay. Would you have introduced	16:20
5	conversation.	16:00	5	Strategic Vision to the Japan and Taiwan projects if	16:20
6	BY MR. GREIM:	16:00	6	you thought that Strategic Vision was dishonest?	16:20
7	O. Tucker did?	16:00	7	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	16:20
8	A. Tucker did: A. Tucker did. That's the only thing I	16:00	8	MR. GRENDI: Objection.	16:20
9	remember during the conversation I had with him.	16:00	9	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't.	16:20
10	MR. GREIM: All right. Okay. Let's take a	16:00	10	BY MR. GREIM:	16:20
11	,	16:00	11		16:20
12	short break.	16:00	12	Q. Okay. Let's see. I didn't ask you this	16:20
13	MR. GRENDI: Yeah.	16:00	13	before: Have you ever met Karin Maestrello?	16:20
	VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	16:00	14	A. Who is that?	16:20
14	time is 4:02 p.m.	16:00	15	Q. Okay. Then I guess have you heard	16:21
15	[Recess.]	16:18	16	that name before?	16:21
16	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.	16:18		A. Carol?	16:21
17	The time is now 4:20 p.m.	16:19	17	Q. Karin Maestrello.	
18	BY MR. GREIM:		18	A. Karin? Karin? You mean Miles'	16:21
19	Q. Mr. Han, you testified earlier that the	16:19	19	assistant, Karin?	16:21
20	projects being discussed at the end of the packet	16:19	20	Q. Yes.	16:21
21	we've marked as Exhibit 10, that those projects did	16:19	21	A. Yes. I met. The Italian girl?	16:21
22	not come to fruition?	16:19	22	Q. The what?	16:21
	Pag	e 250		Pag	e 252
1	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection.	16:19	1	A. Italian girl.	16:21
2	THE WITNESS: With	16:19	2	Q. Italian girl, that's right.	16:21
3	BY MR. GREIM:	16:19	3	A. Yes. I met her.	16:21
4	Q. With Strategic Vision?	16:19	4	Q. Do you know what she does for Mr. Guo?	16:21
5	A. No.	16:19	5	A. She's just	16:21
6	Q. And did that include the Taiwan project?	16:19	6	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection to form.	16:21
7	A. Correct. We are still waiting for that	16:19	7	MR. GRENDI: Objection to form.	16:21
8	response.	16:19	8	THE WITNESS: My understanding is like an	16:21
9	Q. Do you recall the contact in Taiwan	16:19	9	assistant, office assistant.	16:21
10	citing the political article as a concern in working	16:19	10	BY MR. GREIM:	16:21
11	with Strategic Vision?	16:19	11	Q. Do you recall that do you recall	16:21
12	A. No. What's that? Can you remind me?	16:19	12	hearing that Mr. Guo, himself, told Ms. Wallop and	16:21
13	Q. Well, are you aware of an article in	16:19	13	Mr. Waller that Yvette Wang was still a member of the	16:21
14	"Politico" about written about Eastern Profit and	16:19	14	Chinese Communist Party?	16:22
15	Strategic Vision in this case?	16:19	15	A. No. I don't recall that.	16:22
16	A. I saw that article, but that has nothing	16:19	16	O. Do you recall telling Ms. Wallop and Mr.	16:22
17	,	16:20	17	Waller that Yvette Wang was still a member of the	16:22
18	to do with the Taiwan project. Q. Oh. I understand. It doesn't discuss	16:20	18	Chinese Communist Party?	16:22
19	the Taiwan project at all, but do you recall that the	16:20	19	A. I don't. I don't recall that.	16:22
20	, , ,	16:20	20	Q. Do you think it's possible and just	16:22
21	contact in the Taiwan project mentioned the "Politico" article?	16:20	21	don't remember?	16:22
22	MR. GAVENMAN: Objection, form, asked and	16:20	22	A. I think it's possible.	16:22
	The Orgenization Objection, form, asked and			7. I tillik it 5 possible.	
	Pag	e 251		Pag	e 253

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

1	matter?	16:35	1	I'll call them fake dissidents, people are	16:37
2	MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for speculation	16:35	2	pretending to be dissidents?	16:37
3	and opinion and also vague.	16:35	3	A. Yes.	16:37
4	THE WITNESS: I think they have a good	16:35	4	Q. And what do those fake dissidents do?	16:37
5	intention at the beginning and want to do the right	16:35	5	What is their purpose?	16:37
6	thing, and yeah. I have no doubt, otherwise, I	16:35	6	A. If we're talking about specifically	16:37
7	wouldn't introduce them to Miles.	16:35	7	related to this project	16:37
8	BY MR. GRENDI:	16:35	8	Q. Sure.	16:37
9			9	A. They're a smear campaign against Miles	16:37
10	Q. Do you think they cared about the money?A. They do care about the money, but they	16:35	10	Kwok. That was number one that those fake dissidents	16:37
11	.,	16:35	11	are doing, and in addition to that, there are a lot	16:38
12	do also care about the political agenda.	16:35	12	of people that Miles sued or countersued who are	16:38
13	Q. What is Hansheng Wang look like?	16:35	13		16:38
	A. He's a very quiet guy, very reserved,	16:35	14	involved in fake political asylum business and they are to survive to make money, like fake persons.	16:38
14 15	never participated in any of our meetings.	16:35	15		16:38
16	Q. Have you ever talked to him?	16:35	16	We have evidence to show they made he	16:38
	A. Occasionally.	16:35	17	helped people to fabricate fake political asylum	16:38
17	Q. If you recall, what did you talk to him		18	cases, and there are many more. Like another guy, a	16:38
18	about?	16:36	19	lawyer, also does the same thing and then he's also	16:38
19	A. I think it's like what he where he	16:36	20	somehow connected with the MSS and the Chinese	16:38
20	come from, where's his native province and what the	16:36		Embassy.	16:38
21	family were doing. I think he just come from a poor	16:36	21	There are so many of them. You know, I think	16:38
22	family, like a rural farmer, stuff like that.	16:36	22	you probably need to talk to the FBI to get this	10:30
	Pag	ge 266		Pag	e 268
1	Q. How many times have you met him?	16:36	1	information.	16:39
2	A. I don't know. I don't remember exactly	16:36	2	Q. So you believe the CCP is employing	16:39
3	how many times, but every time I've been to the	16:36	3	hundreds of fake dissidents, if you know, however	16:39
4	apartment, most of the time he's there.	16:36	4	many you think?	16:39
5	Q. Is he a dissident?	16:36	5	A. I don't know how many. I have no idea	16:39
6	MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for opinion.	16:36	6	how many, but in this particular case against Miles,	16:39
7	THE WITNESS: Well, no. I think he is part	16:36	7	they hired very many to do their dirty work,	16:39
8	of, you know, Miles' team. You know, you can't	16:36	8	basically drag them into this lawsuit. At the	16:39
9	escape that. Everybody becomes a dissident now.	16:36	9	beginning, I think lots of dissidents, whether fake	16:39
10	BY MR GRENDI:	16:37	10	or real, they come to Miles and try to get support,	16:39
					16:39
11	Q. Anyone who does business with Miles	16:37	11	financial support, from him, and when that failed and	10.55
11 12	Q. Anyone who does business with Miles and	16:37 16:37	11	financial support, from him, and when that failed and they started fighting over social media, criticized	16:39
				,	
12	and	16:37	12	they started fighting over social media, criticized	16:39
12 13	A. Anyone associated with him, does	16:37 16:37	12	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side.	16:39 16:39
12 13 14	A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident.	16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or	16:39 16:39 16:40
12 13 14 15	 A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk 	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do	16:39 16:39 16:40 16:40
12 13 14 15 16	A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk if they go back to China by doing so?	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15 16	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do this and then we saw the money transfer from the	16:39 16:39 16:40 16:40
12 13 14 15 16	A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk if they go back to China by doing so? MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for speculation.	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15 16 17	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do this and then we saw the money transfer from the Chinese Government. They use one singular law firm	16:39 16:39 16:40 16:40 16:40
12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk if they go back to China by doing so? MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Absolutely. 	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do this and then we saw the money transfer from the Chinese Government. They use one singular law firm to do you know, didn't bother to change their	16:39 16:39 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk if they go back to China by doing so? MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Absolutely. BY MR. GREIM: 	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do this and then we saw the money transfer from the Chinese Government. They use one singular law firm to do you know, didn't bother to change their complaints, and then we have some evidence	16:39 16:39 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Anyone associated with him, does business with him, they will all become a dissident. Q. And they're putting their lives at risk if they go back to China by doing so? MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Absolutely. BY MR. GREIM: Q. I'm sorry. What was your	16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37 16:37	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	they started fighting over social media, criticized Miles, and that caused them anger from Miles' side. So he started suing them, and those dissidents or activists, so called, they have now resources to do this and then we saw the money transfer from the Chinese Government. They use one singular law firm to do you know, didn't bother to change their complaints, and then we have some evidence independently it has nothing to do with Miles	16:39 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40 16:40

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

1	York the	e embassy here, and money their transferred	16:40	1	Q.	Do they ever post fake images?	16:43
2		erent channels to pay for the legal bill.	16:40	2	Q. A.	Could be.	16:43
3		Are you familiar with a website called	16:40	3	0.	Fake videos?	16:43
4	-	B-O-X-U-N, I think?	16:41	4	Α.	That, I'm not expert on that. So I	16:43
5	•	Yes.	16:41	5	can't tell.	,	16:43
6	0.	And what does that website do?	16:41	6		Would it surprise you if they did?	16:43
7	Α.	That website used to be a dissident	16:41	7	Α.	No. I'm not surprised by that.	16:43
8	Chinese I	language dissident you know, it's like a	16:41	8	Q.	Are you aware that Google recently took	16:43
9		ss. It's a free platform. Everybody can put	16:41	9	-	number of videos from its platform that w	ere ^{16:43}
10	their stuf	f in there, but mostly, it's the dissidents	16:41	10		by fake dissidents?	16:43
11	who use	that website to access information, post	16:41	11	Α.	Yes.	16:43
12	their grie	evances or the articles they wrote.	16:41	12	Q.	Do you know if any of those videos were	16:43
13	Q.	So it's sort of open source; anyone can	16:41	13	critical	of Miles Kwok or Guo Wengui?	16:43
14	post on	it?	16:41	14	A.	I don't know specific. I suspect, yeah.	16:43
15	Α.	Correct.	16:41	15		ight be some.	16:43
16	Q.	Have fake dissidents posted information	16:41	16	Q.	Because Guo Wengui is a real dissident.	16:43
17	on that	website?	16:41	17	Right?	<u>-</u>	16:43
18	A.	I'm sure there are many Chinese	16:41	18	Α.	Guo Wengui, yes. I would characterize	16:43
19	Commun	ists, you know, like sui jin. The water army,	16:41	19	him as a	real dissident.	16:44
20	that's the	e term that posts stuff on that website as	16:41	20	Q.	And the CCP pretty desperate to get him	16:44
21	well.		16:41	21	back to	China and put him in jail?	16:44
22	Q.	So you wouldn't necessarily trust	16:41	22	A.	Correct.	16:44
		_	•=0			_	
		Pag	ge 270				Page 272
1	anything	coming out of Boxun because fake dissidents	s ^{16:41}	1	Q.	In drafting the contract, was there a	16:44
2	post info	rmation there?	16:42	2	concern	about Mr. Wengui being identified in	16:44
3	Α. Ι	No. It depends on the information.	16:42	3	connect	ion with the research agreement?	16:44
4	Q. I	Do you happen know where Exhibit 3 and	16:42	4	A.	I think there was, if I recall	16:44
5	Exhibit 3	were posted, where they came from?	16:42	5	correctly	•	16:44
6	Α. Ι	No, I don't. Which one?	16:42	6	Q.	I'll take you back to the contract. Do	16:44
7	Q . 1	Гһгее.	16:42	7	you rem	nember if there was a specific schedule in t	that ^{16:44}
8	Α. (Okay. Yeah.	16:42	8	agreem	ent concerning when reports were to be	16:44
9	Q. I	Do you know if Boxun was the uploading	16:42	9	delivere	ed?	16:44
10	entity tha	at put this video out there?	16:42	10	A.	Yes. There is.	16:44
11	A.]	I didn't know that.	16:42	11	Q.	Was it did it call for reports within	16:44
12	Q. 1	Would you trust it if it came from	16:42	12	the first	week, in the first month of the contract?	16:45
13	Boxun?		16:42	13	A.	Yeah. I think there is a specific	16:45
14	A. 1	It depends on the content. I think it	16:42	14	requirem	ent on the first week. I think it's just	16:45
15	depends o	n the information.	16:42	15	trying to	show the progress, we're on the right	16:45
16	Q. 1	Well, let me ask you this.	16:42	16	track.		16:45
17		Not necessarily whether it showed on the	16:42	17	-	Well, let's look at the agreement. What	16:45
18	platform.		16:42	18		is that? It's number	16:45
19	-	Have fake dissidents posted false	16:42	19		GAVENMAN: Eleven.	16:45
20		on about other dissidents to disrupt the	16:42	20	MR.	GRENDI: Eleven.	16:45
21		the effort to damage the CCP?	16:42	21		GREIM: Let me just say while we're	16:45
22	Α. `	Yeah. There are some.	16:42	22	pulling it	up, the witness was instructed not to	16:45
		Paş	ge 271]	Page 273

69 (Pages 270 to 273)

1	answer previously about the agreement on the ground	16:45	1	reports per individual subject to the client within a	16:47
2	it was calling for a legal conclusion. So I would	16:45	2	specified timeframe as well as all relevant	16:47
3	hope we'd have consistence.	16:45	3	supporting data."	16:47
4	MR. GAVENMAN: It depends on what the	16:45	4	Do you see that?	16:47
5	question is.	16:45	5	A. Yes.	16:47
6	MR. GRENDI: I wasn't asking about a legal	16:45	6	Q. I'll ask you again did Strategic Vision	16:47
7	•	16:45	7		16:47
8	opinion on it.	16:45	8	deliver weekly reports within the first month of the	16:47
9	Oh, there's my copy. I'm sorry. BY MR. GRENDI:	16:45	9	agreement? A. No.	16:47
10	Q. Just looking at the second page, it says	16:45	10	Q. If you look further down the page, it	16:47
11	the contractor will produce progress reports on this	16:46	11	says: "The contractor will produce social media	16:47
12		16:46	12	•	16:47
13	A. Where is that?	16:46	13	research per individual subject to the client on a	16:47
14		16:46	14	weekly basis for the first month and on a monthly basis thereafter except under circumstances that	16:47
15	Q. Oh, I'm sorry. The first full paragraph on the second page.	16:46	15	·	16:47
16	A. Okay. Okay. Yes.	16:46	16	require more frequent reporting, paren, weekly or fortnightly, as the client directs or irregular	16:48
17	, ,	16:46	17	<i>"</i>	16:48
18	Q. It says: "The contractor will produce a progress report on this financial forensic research	16:46	18	emergencies that the contractor may discover." Do you see that?	16:48
19		16:46	19	A. Um-hum.	16:48
20	each week in the first month, one preliminary report	16:46	20		16:48
21	in the first month and one comprehensive historical research report within three months."	16:46	21	Q. Did Strategic Vision deliver weekly reports during the first month of the agreement	16:48
22	•	16:46	22	concerning social media research?	16:48
	And then it goes on to talk about update	10.10		concerning social media research?	10.10
	Page	e 274		Pag	e 276
1	reports. Do you see that section there?	16:46	1	MR. GREIM: Objection, foundation.	16:48
2	A. Yes.	16:46	2	THE WITNESS: No.	16:48
3	Q. Did Strategic Vision deliver financial	16:46	3	BY MR. GRENDI:	16:48
4	forensic research reports each week in the first	16:46	4	Q. And if you look in the middle of the	16:48
5	month?	16:46	5	page there, again, we're on Eastern-000006, the	16:48
6	MR. GREIM: Objection. Counsel has not	16:46	6	middle paragraph says: "The contractor will produce	16:48
7	actually read the portion of the contract that he's	16:46	7	concurrent tracking research per individual subject	16:48
8	purporting to ask about.	16:46	8	to the client on a month basis except in the first	16:48
9	MR. GRENDI: What are you talking about?	16:46	9	month that weekly reports shall be delivered and	16:48
10	THE WITNESS: No.	16:46	10	under circumstances that require more frequent	16:48
11	MR. GRENDI: Would you like me to read the	16:46	11	reporting, paren, weekly or fortnightly, end paren,	16:48
12	full sentence, Mr. Greim? Is that what you're	16:46	12	as the client directs up to a six-month period."	16:48
13	getting at?	16:46	13	Do you see that?	16:48
14	BY MR. GRENDI:	16:46	14	A. Yes.	16:48
15	Q. Let me try it again. Looking at this	16:46	15	Q. Did Strategic Vision deliver weekly	16:49
16	first full paragraph on the second page, it says:	16:46	1.6	reports on tracking research per individual subject	16:49
17	"The contractor will produce a progress report on	16:46	1.7	during the first month of the agreement?	16:49
18	this financial forensic research each week in the	16:47	18	A. No.	16:49
19	first month, one preliminary report in the first	16:47	19	Q. Okay. Did there come a time when	16:49
20	month, and one comprehensive historical research	16:47	20	Strategic Vision delivered a 60-gigabyte hard drive	16:49
21	report within three months and with update reports		21	of data to Eastern Profit?	16:49
22	sin each following month. The client may require	16:47	22	A. Yes.	16:49
l			1		

1	Q. And what was on that hard drive?	16:49	1	A. Is this relevant?	16:51
2	A. It's lots of junk information.	16:49	2	Q. Well, that's what I'm going to get at	16:51
3	Q. Was any of that information the kind of	16:49	3	here, because my understanding would probably be that	16:51
4	useful reporting that Eastern Profit would have	16:49	4	you don't want to reveal the name of that entity.	16:51
5	expected under this agreement?	16:49	5	A. No.	16:52
6	· ·	16:49	6	Q. Okay. Is that because it's normally	16:52
7	MR. GREIM: Objection, foundation, calls for	16:49	7	confidential; you don't disclose the dealings of	16:52
8	opinion.	16:49	8		16:52
9	THE WITNESS: No.	16:49	9	private investigatory research clients that you're	16:52
10	BY MR. GRENDI:	16:49	10	working with with Strategic Vision?	16:52
11	Q. Okay. I believe you testified before	16:50	11	A. Correct.	16:52
12	that you had heard that Team 2 found evidence of	16:50	12	MR. GRENDI: So, Attorney Greim, we can talk	16:52
13	strike that.	16:50	13	about whether you're going to try to use that in	16:52
	Did you ever hear that Team 2 of Strategic	16:50	14	damages and we can talk about who this client is and	16:52
14	Vision's team found evidence of Social Security	16:50	15	find out information about it or you can we can	16:52
15	number fraud or human trafficking or customs fraud?			lay off on that and maybe talk to your client about	16:52
16	A. Say that again.	16:50	16	it.	16:52
17	Q. Sorry. Did there ever come a time when	16:50	17	MR. GREIM: Yeah. Let's just let's take	
18	you heard from Strategic Vision that its second team	16:50	18	one minute.	16:52
19	they call it Team 2 had found evidence of	16:50	19	MR. GRENDI: Sure. Off the record.	16:52
20	Social Security fraud, human trafficking, or customs	16:50	20	VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	16:52
21	fraud concerning the subjects of the research	16:50	21	time is now 4:54 p.m.	16:52
22	agreement?	16:50	22	[Mr. Greim confers with Ms. Wallop and Mr.	16:52
	Page	e 278		Page	e 280
1	A. Yes, but I don't hear the Team 2, that	16:50	1	Waller.]	16:54
2	term. I was not familiar with the Team 2.	16:50	2	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.	16:54
3	Q. Let's just say Strategic Vision. Did	16:51	3	The time is now 4:57 p.m.	16:55
4	Strategic Vision tell you it had found that kind of	16:51	4	BY MR. GRENDI:	16:55
5	information?	16:51	5	Q. So, Mr. Han, if you would please	16:55
6	A. Yes.	16:51	6	identify the client or potential client from Taiwan	16:55
7	Q. They did ever give you any documents to	16:51	7	that you spoke of politically concerning a newspaper	16:55
8	prove that or show that that was the case?	16:51	8	article in "Politico".	16:55
9	A. No.	16:51	9	A. There is a I saw that article. I	16:55
10	Q. No. Okay. And the whole point of this	16:51	10	didn't know what it referred to. They specifically	16:55
11	agreement was to get that, like you said, the	16:51	11	talked about the Taiwan project?	16:55
12	concrete evidence that there was corruption in the	16:51	12	Q. No, no. I'm sorry. You know what?	16:55
13	CCP. Right?	16:51	13	Let's strike that question. I'll start over.	16:55
14	A. Correct.	16:51	14	what is the name of the entity you and	16:55
15	Q. But that was never delivered under this	16:51	15	Strategic Vision have been working on that comes from	16:55
16	agreement, was it?	16:51	16	Taiwan? Who is that?	16:55
17	A. No.	16:51	17	A. There are several. The Taiwan National	16:55
18	Q. I'll ask about this one, but I think	16:51	18	Security Council and Taiwan DPP, which is the ruling	16:55
19	we're going to have to eventually go off the record	16:51	19	party, and the embassy here.	16:55
20	on it. What is the name of project in Taiwan that	16:51	20	Q. And is Strategic Vision trying to	16:55
21	you were talking about with Attorney Greim just	16:51	21	solicit business from those entities?	16:55
22	before the break?	16:51	22	A. Correct.	16:56
	Page	279		Page	e 281

1	MR. GRENDI: Thank you. 17:09	1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
2	MR. GREIM: Thank you. 17:09	2 I, CATHERINE B. CRUMP, the officer before
3	VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes today's video 17:09	³ whom the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby
4	deposition of Lianchao Han. This is Disk 3 of 3,	4 testify that the witness whose testimony appears in
5	going off the record. The time is 5:11 p.m.	5 the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; that
6	[Whereupon, at 5:11 p.m., the deposition	6 the testimony of said witness was taken by me
7	concluded.]	7 stenographically and thereafter reduced to
8	[Signature not waived.]	8 typewriting under my direction; that said deposition
9		9 is a true record of the testimony given by said
10		witness; that I am neither counsel for, related to,
11		nor employed by any of the parties to the action in
12		which this deposition was taken; and further, that I
13		am not a relative or employee of any attorney or
14		counsel employed by the parties hereto nor
15		financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
16		the action.
17		17
18		18 **Signature CATHERINE B. CRUMP
19		19 Requested** Notary Public in and for the
20		20 District of Columbia
22		21 My Commission Expires: October 31, 2022
22		My Commission Expires. October 31, 2022
	Page 294	Page 296
1	CERTIFICATE OF DEPONENT	
2	CERTIFICATE OF SET CHERT	
3	I have read the foregoing 294 pages which	
4	contain the correct transcript of the answers made by	
5	me to the questions therein recorded.	
6	•	
7		
8		
9	Lianchao Han	
10		
11		
12		
13	Subscribed and sworn to before me this	
14	, day of, 2019.	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20	Notary Public in and for	
21 22	My Commission Fynisse	
22	My Commission Expires:	
	Page 295	
	<u>~</u>	å